JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

On Wednesday, May 30th, Thursday, May 31st, and Friday, June 1st, 1877.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONVENTION.

RALEIGH:
THE RALEIGH NEWS STEAM JOB PRINT.
1877.

NOTE.--The attention of the Clergy is, by order of the Convention, particularly and earnestly directed to the provisions of the 22nd Canon.

OFFICERS

OF

The Convention for 1877-'8.

EX-OFFICIO PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Wilmington.

ASSISTANT BISHOP:

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY:

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Goldsboro.

TREASURER:

Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., John Hughes,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
S. L. Fremont,
John W. Atkinson.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler,
The Rev. Edward R. Rich.
William R. Cox,
James G. Martin,

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
S. L. Fremont,
George H. Roberts,
John W. Atkinson.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.
George Davis,
Adrian H. VanBokkelen,

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. Edward R. Rich.
James C. McRae,
F. R. Rose,

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.,
William H. Battle, LL. D.,
William R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
William R. Cox.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., William H. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., Richard H. Smith, Sr.,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, James G. Martin.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Kemp P. Battle,
The Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, D. D., William F. Martin,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., John Hughes,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., John S. Henderson.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN THE DIOCESE ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1877.

---

*The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop, Wilmington.

*The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.

*The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

*The Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.

The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. John the Baptist, Hyde County; P. O., Lake Landing.

*The Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, Missionary in Watauga, and Mitchell Counties; P. O., Asheville.

The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, officiating in the colored congregation at Asheville.

*The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish; P. O. Fayetteville.

*The Rev. Charles T. Bland, Rector of St. James, Church, Lenoir.

*The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

*The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

*The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.

*The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.

*The Rev. William S. Bynum, Deacon, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

The Rev. George A. C. Cooper, Deacon, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Mission, Orange County.

The Rev. John A. Deal, Missionary at Murphy, Cherokee County.

*The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

*The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; P. O., Ridgeway.

*The Rev. Neilson Falls, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, St. Cyprian's Chapel, Newbern, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Newbern.

The Rev. Edwin Geer, Norfolk, Va.

*The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, Trinity and St. Paul's Churches, Beaufort County, and of St. John's Church, Pitt County; P. O., Chocowinity, Beaufort County.

*The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

*The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton; P. O., Williamston.

*The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, St. David's, Scuppernong, and St. Luke's Church, Washington County; P. O., Plymouth.

*The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties; P O., Chocowinity.

*The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

*The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory; P. O., Hickory.

The Rev. Sherod W. Kennerly, Englewood, Texas.

*The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

*The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, Secretary of the Convention, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, Deacon, New York City.

*The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Historigrapher of the Diocese, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle, Deacon, Wilmington.

The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Shufordsville, Henderson Co.

*The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

The Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, New York City.

*The Rev. George Patterson, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

*The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. John's Church, Williamsboro; P. O., Henderson.

The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson; P. O., Wilson.

The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, officiating in St. George's Church, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Landing.

*The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, Deacon, 368, 15th St., Brooklyn, New York.

The Rev. R. A. Simpson, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.

*The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of St. Clements Chapel, Ringwood, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. Mark's, Halifax, and Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.

The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River; P. O., Pittsboro.

The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.

*The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

*The Rev. James A. Weston, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, St. Mary's, Gatesville, St. James', Winton, and St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; P. O., Hertford.

*The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.

*The Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

*The Rev. Robert B. Windley, Deacon, officiating in St. Phillip's Church, Smithville.

*The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county; P. O., Lewiston.

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

---

*The Rev. Lucien Holmes, Missionary at Leicester, Buncombe county, and parts adjacent.

The Rev. Harvey O. Judd, Warm Springs, Madison county.

The Rev. John T. Clark, Missionary in Rockingham county; P. O., Leaksville.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, May 8th, 1836.
" Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., May 9th, 1841.
" Edwin Geer, May 9th, 1841.
" Aristides S. Smith, 1841.
" D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., September 24th, 1843.
" Alfred A. Watson, D. D., May 25th, 1845.
" N. Collin Hughes, May 31st, 1846.
" Joseph C. Huske, D. D., October 8th, 1848.
" Jarvis Buxton, D. D., June 9th, 1850.
" Samuel V. Berry, 1850.
" Charles T. Bland, November 17th, 1850.
" Richard W. Barber, May 23d, 1852.
" Thomas A. Morris, November 24th, 1852.
" Robert B. Sutton, D. D., December 29th, 1852.
" Sherod W. Kennerly, 1853.
" Thomas M. Ambler, May 20th, 1855.
" John E. C. Smedes, February 24th, 1856.
" George Patterson, D. D., April 27th, 1856.
" George B. Wetmore, D. D., May 31st, 1857.
" Benjamin S. Bronson, May 31st, 1857.
" Maurice H. Vaughan, April 14th, 1861.
" Israel Harding, July 12th, 1861.

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, September 21st, 1862.
" Angelo A. Benton, March 22d, 1863.
" Bennett Smedes, July 26th, 1863.
" Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Sept'r 3d, 1865.
" J. Worrall Larmour, December 22d, 1867.
" Neilson Falls, December 22d, 1867.
" Edward Wootten, September 20th, 1868.
" Luther Eborn, May 23d, 1869.
" Gerard W. Phelps, May 23d, 1869.
" Francis J. Murdoch, May 8th, 1870.
" William S. Pettigrew, June 12th, 1870.
" John Kiernan, June 4th, 1871.
" Horace G. Hilton, June 13th, 1871.
" Johannes A. Oeretel, Aug. 13th, 1871.
" John A. Deal, Sept. 8th, 1872.
" Edward R. Rich, June 6th, 1873
" Charles J. Curtis, Dec. 14th, 1873.
" Nathaniel Harding, Dec. 19th, 1875.
" Robert Brent Drane, Oct. 29th, 1876.
" James A. Weston, Nov. 12th, 1876.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle, May 25th, 1856.
" Samuel S. Barber, July 27, 1856.
" Thomas B. Haughton, May 17th, 1862.
" Charles O. Brady, June 16th 1869.
" George H. Bell, Aug. 17th, 1873.
" Edmund N. Joyner, Sept. 12th, 1873.
" Prince T. Rogers, Nov. 20th, 1873.
" Nymphas E. Price, Jan. 4th, 1874.
" William S. Bynum, March 12th, 1875.
" Robert B. Windley, May 23d, 1875.
" George A. C. Cooper, June 4th 1876.
" Benjamin S. Lassiter, July 9th, 1876.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. Thos. B. Haughton,
The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner,
The Rev Benjamin S. Lassiter,
The Rev. Chas. O. Brady,
The Rev. N. E. Price,
Walter J. Smith,
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Edwin A. Osborne,
Walter J. Smith,
Brooke G. White,
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.

POSTULANTS.

John Huske,
John R. Hughes,
N. Collin Hughes, Jr.,
Henry McDuffie,
Timothy E. Cutler,
William Francis Rice,
William R. Moxley,
Fred. Ancrum DeRosset,
Hardy H. Phelps.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The Rev. Jno. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marsall, D. D.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D. The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.

The Rev. E. M. Forbes, The Rev. J. W. Larmour.

LIST OF PARISHES

ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION IN THE CONVENTION, AND OF LAY DELEGATES.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

*James G. Martin,
Thomas W. Patton,
R. W. Pulliam,
J. G. Hardy,
L. Chapman,
S. S. Tennentt,
W. S. Cushman.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

George W. Oden,
John T. Gaylard,
William Gaylard,
John A. H. Tankard,
J. B. Killingsworth,
Thomas Windley,
Thaddeus Tankard,
J. B. Wilkerson,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Isaac Ramsey,
Thomas Duncan,
James C. Davis,
William Alexander,
Alonzo Thomas,
Benjamin L. Perry,
George Walker,
Jacob L. Gibble.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

J. B. Stickney,
F. Wolfenden,
Frederick Grist,
W. H. Patrick,
Joseph Saunders,
F. Eberstein,
John R. Hughes,
S. B. Archbell.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Timothy E. Cutler,
Caleb A. Cutler,
James A. Cutler,
Benjamin Braddy,
Giles Cutler,
James H. Alligood,
Christ'p'r C. N. Cutler,
Redding B. Cutler.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Thomas W. Thompson.
John S. Griffin,
William H. Spivey,
E. W. Pugh,
John H. Britt,
William A. Pugh,

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

*Kemp P. Battle,
W. P. Mallet, M. D.,
Andrew Mickle,
J. DeB. Hooper,

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

William M. Shipp,
*Thomas F. Drayton,
*Willim A. Williams,
*John Wilkes,
H. C. Jones.
T. K. Cureton,
T. Symons,
F. H. Glover.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

John H. Hill, M. D.,
*T. M. Ferrell,
A. A. MacKoy,
A. Holmes, M. D.,
James A. Ferrell,
Owen Holmes,

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Gilbert Hale,
Joseph L. Butt,
J. J. Robeson,
Edward Tripp,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

W. A. B. Norcom, M. D.,
James C. Warren,
H. DeB. Hooper,
W. B. Shepard,
Octavius Coke,
Herbert H. Page,
John G. Wood,
J. C. Homes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

William F. Martin,
D. B. Bradford,
W. W. Griffin,
G. E. Broderick,
William Martin,
W. J. Griffin,
R. B. Creecy,
T. Seeley Harney.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

S. J. Hinsdale,
*F. R. Rose,
T. D. Haigh, M. D.,
*R. S. Huske,
W. C. McDuffiie, M. D.,
E. L. Winslow,
James M. Strange,
James Robinson.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Dallas Chesnutt,
John S. Leary,
Lawrence Brown,
John Ochiltree,

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

Isaac F. Dortch,
Manuel Fetter,
George S. Campbell,
Edward B. Goelet.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Benjamin P. Thorp, Sr.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

Roger P. Atkinson,
S. A. Howard,
H. W. Reed,
L. C. Howlett.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Richard Williams, M. D.,
John B. Worsley,
Robert R. Cotten,
W. M. B. Brown, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

John O'Brien, M. D.,
J. M. Mullen,
John T. Gregory,
Leonidas A. Mullen.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

*F. A. Boyle,
N. H. Sebrill,
John A. Boyle,
Robert H. Everett,
Daniel L. Martin,
James H. Martin.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Joseph Townes,
George Badger Harris,
Thomas Chevasse,
Samuel Edwards,
William J. Robards,
James K. Plummer,
Nicholas H. Chevasse,
S. F. Gardner.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Josiah F. Smith, M. D.,
William Riddick, M. D.,
Benjamin S. Skinner,
Thomas H. Gilliam,
William S. Wheedbee,
Henry H. Mullen,
Henry Gilliam,
Joseph G. Granbery.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

Thomas H. Hardin,
N. Joyner, M. D.,
James McKnight,
John M. Walker,
E. J. Hale, Jr.,
A. E. Gibbs,
Charles S. Smith,
James Joyner.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

*Thomas B. Hill.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

M. Selby, M. D.,
H. S. Gibbs,
L. H. Barrow,
E. Clarke, M. D.,
James Adams,
Solon P. Spencer.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

J. A. Allison,
R. W. Mills, M. D.,
*W. A. Mills,
C. T. Mills,
E. Gardner,
L. C. Overcash,
G. F. Mills,
J. A. Lipe.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

S. H. Abbott,
George E. Miller,
John C. Washington,
A. C. Wadsworth.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELLS.

B. A. Capehart,
S. Burrel,
W. H. Davis, M. D.,
J. Peace.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

A. H. Galloway,
John G. Brodnax, M. D.,
Jones W. Burton,
Charles Louden.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

*Samuel L. Patterson,
J. C. Blair,
C. A. Cilley,
R. T. Lenoir.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

N. B. Whitfield,
George Jones,
W. A. Jones.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

L. E. Thompson,
Silas McBee,
J. M. Richardson, M. D.,
*T. H. Hoke,
E. E. Sumner,
C. C. Wrenshall.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Samuel Ruffin,
W. M. Shaw,
Redding Perry,
W. W. Green, M. D.
P. B. Hawkins,
R. S. White,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

S. S. S. McCauley,
Thomas D. McCauley.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

*J. J. Erwin,
*Thomas G. Walton,
D. C. Pearson,
E. Stanley Walton,
W. M. Walton,
A. Bechtler,
*J. C. Tate,
Frank Walton.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERNE.

John Hughes,
*George H. Roberts,
*Henry R. Bryan,
M. De W. Stevenson,
Joseph Fulford,
H. J. Hughes,
George B. Guion,
William H. Oliver,

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Edward Gale Butler,
Frederick A. Fetter,
John Hall,
E. H. Hicks,
Henry A. Taylor,
Nathaniel Taylor.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

E. S. Laughinghouse,
Joshua L. Tucker,
Frederick Harding,
William H. Smith,
E. E. Powell,
Wm. H. J. Laughinghouse.
Simon B. Kilpatrick,
Calvin Cox.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

*H. A. London,
C. B. Denson,
A. Rencher,
L. J. Haughton.
W. L. London,
H. A. London, Jr.,
John Manning,

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Thomas S. Armistead,
Robert S. Goelet,
H. G. Lewis, M. D.,
Levi L. Fagan,
George Ward,
William Rankin,
J. G. Ward,
J. F. Harrison.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

*W. H. Battle, LL. D.,
*Rufus S. Tucker,
Samuel A. Ashe,
*William R. Cox,
Thos. D. Hogg, M. D.,
Charles E. Johnson,
T. W. Dobbin,
John S. Pescud.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

*Joseph B. Batchelor,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
W. C. McMackin,
P. A. Wiley,
H. D. Law,
*Theo. B. Lyman, Jr.,
W. Woolcott,
D. Anderson.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

John Hinman,
J. D. North,
A. L. Wilkinson,
Charles Petar.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

F. M. Garrett, M. D.,
John P. Tyree.
C. W. Garrett,
J. M. Weller.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

William McMillan,
*Mark Morgan,
Thomas C. Oakman,
E. C. Milton,
Edward Wishart.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

George C. Battle,
Henry B. Hart,
James S. Battle,
W. D. Harrison,
James H. Chapman.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

J. F. Barber,
*Joseph Barber,
*J. T. Barber,
J. P. Barber,
R. F. Graham,
J. F. Owen,
J. W. Turner,
B. T. Thompson,

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

John Rice,
*H. C. Bost,
Davis Rice,
William Rice,
C. Rice,
J. H. Rice,
P. M. Nelson,
C. Turner.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

*John S. Henderson,
*S. F. Lord,
P. A. Frercks,
A. J. Mock,
C. H. McKenzie,
Luke Blackmer,
B. F. Rogers,
*W. M. Nelson.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Richard H. Smith, Sr.,
W. H. Shields,
J. Y. Savage,
W. R. Bond.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG

Arthur Collins,
William H. Hardison, M. D.,
Charles L. Pettigrew,
D. Spruill,
N. O. Eborn,
J. Harper Alexander,
B. F. Sykes,
E. B. Haughton, M. D.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, SLADESVILLE.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

F. W. Potter, M. D.,
Hamilton Rowan, U. S. A.,
W. G. Curtis, M. D.,
A. C. M. Pennington, U. S. A.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.

*John D. Grimsley,
Theophilus Edwards,
Swift Galloway.

TRINITY CHURCH STATESVILLE.

T. J. Corpening.
W. W. Mott,
W. J. Coit,
Julian Allen.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

M. Weddell,
N. J. Pittman, M. D.,
S. S. Nash,
*F. Phillips,
William M. Pippen,
Joseph B. Coffield,
*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
John W. Cotten.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

*R. M. Johnson,
W. H. Payton,
Thomas Newton,
W. J. Jones

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

R. T Bennett,
*John M. Little,
William A. Smith,
Samuel T. Ashe.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Len. Henderson,
John White,
J. G. King, M. D.,
W. G. Plummer,
William J. White,
Kemp Plummer,
William B. Cheek,
William Eaton.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Thomas D. Smaw,
T. H. B. Myers,
*W. H. Fortescue,
Josephus Peed,
E. S. Hoyt,
W. A. Blount,
C. F. Ellison,
J. G. Bragaw,

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

A. L. Chesson,
George B. Wiley,
J. B. Chesson, Sr.,
L. N. C. Spruill,
James A. Chesson,
James T. Vail,
W. C. Downing,
T. O. Vail.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

William T. Hardy,
Josephus Singlehurst,
*John E. Sturdivant,
William D. Royster,
William M. Sneed,
William J Robards,
Richard H. Royster,
John T. Thomas.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

A. B. Galloway,
W. A. Gwyn,
James Gwyn.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Wilson G. Lamb,
Joseph M. Siterson,
Henry Slade,
R. S. Hallsy, M. D.,
Gideon P. Lamb,
*G. C. Lamb,
F. M. Morgan,
Henry Pugh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. H. Van Bokkelen,
*R. E. Calder,
*W. L. DeRosset,
Thos. F. Wood, M. D.,
Norwood Giles,
S. S. Everett,
Graham Daves.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*S. L. Fremont,
J. A. Willard,
C. D. Myers,
W. H. Green,
T. C. DeRosset,
J. W. Lippitt,
M. A. Curtis,
J. W. Munds.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John J. Norwood,
George Jackson,
Henry D. Sampson,
Washington Howe,
Richard L. Hutchens,
John G. Dyer,
Valentine Howe,
Sylvester Capps,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*John Wilder Atkinson,
William H. Bernard,
Frank H. Mitchell,
DuBrutz Cutlar,
Robert G. Rankin,
Richard H. Grant,
Rudolph E. Heide,
Thomas H. Howey.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

A. W. Rowland,
T. C. Davis,
Joseph G. Rawls,
J. W. Lancaster,
R. W. Singletary,
H. F. Murray,
H. G. Connor,
J. K Ruffin, M. D.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

L. S. Webb,
Turner Wilson,
Duncan C. Winston,
J. J. Jacocks,
William S. Gray,
G. L. Smallwood,
James B. Gray.

ST. JAMES' CHUCH, WINTON.

Those marked (*) were present.

JOURNAL.

CHARLOTTE, Wednesday, May 30, 1877.

The Sixty-First Annual Convention of the Protestant, Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of North Carolina, met at 10 o'clock a. m., in St. Peter's Church.

After Prayer by the Bishop, the Secretary called the roll when the following clergymen answered to their names, to-wit:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese; the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop; and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas M. Ambler, Richard W Barber, George H. Bell, Angelo A. Benton, Charles T. Bland, Charles O. Brady, Benjamin S. Bronson, D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Jarvis Buxton, D. D, William S. Bynum, Neilson Falls, Israel Harding. Nathaniel Harding, N. Collin Hughes, Edmund N. Joyner, J. Worrall Larmour, Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Francis J. Murdoch, George Patterson, Edward R. Rich, Aristides S. Smith, George B. Wetmore, William R. Wetmore, Robert B. Windley and Edward Wootten.

The Lay Delegates present were Messrs. James G. Martin Kemp P. Battle, Thomas F. Drayton, W. A. Williams, John Wilkes, T. M. Ferrell, F. R. Rose, Robert S. Huske, Thomas B. Hill, Rufus S. Tucker, William R. Cox, Joseph B. Batchelor, Theodore B. Lyman, Jr,, John S. Henderson, S. F. Lord, F. Phillips, Joseph B. Chesire, Jr., Richard M. Johnson, John M. Little, W. H. Fortescue, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., S. L. Fremont and John W. Atkinson.

The Secretary reported that 27 of the clergy were present and lay delegates from 18 parishes.

Whereupon the Bishop announced that a quorum was present, and declared the Convention to be duly organized.

On motion, it was

Resolved, To adjourn until after divine service.

Morning Prayer was read to the lessons by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese pronouncing the absolution; the lessons were read by the Rev. James H. Stringfellow, of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Creed and prayers by the Rev. A. H. Boyle, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, and the Litany by the Rev. Charles S. Hale, of the Diocese of Western New York; the Ante-Communion Service was read by the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese reading the Gospel.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edward R. Rich, from the 3d verse of the Epistle General of St. Jude, "That ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints."

After the sermon the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, who was assisted in the distribution of the elements by the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and the Rev. James H. Stringfellow.

Service being ended, the Convention met for the transaction of business.

On motion of A. J. DeRosset, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a President.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton nominated the Rev. E. M. Forbes, F. R. Rose nominated the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. W. S. Bynum nominated the Rev. Alfred A. Watson D. D., A. J. DeRosset nominated the Rev. Aristides S. Smith. The Chair appointed the Rev. W. S. Bynum and J. B. Cheshire, Jr., tellers.

While the ballots were being counted, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That visiting clergymen from other Dioceses and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders, be nvited to take honorary seats.

Under this resolution, the Rev. A. H. Boyle of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. John D. McCullough, Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Rev. James H. Stringfellow of the same Diocese, the Revs. Charles S. Hale and E. Dolloway of the Diocese of Western New York, the Rev. W. G. McKinney of the Diocese of Long Island, the Rev. Lucien Holmes and E. A. Osborne, a candidate for orders, appeared and took honorary seats.

On motion it was

Resolved, To proceed to the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. N. Harding, renominated the present Secretary.

On motion the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. J. Worrall Larmour was re-elected by acclamation.

The tellers reported that the ballot for President had not resulted in a choice, and a second ballot was therefore ordered.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That after the announcement of the result of this ballot, the Convention will adjourn until 5 o'clock this afternoon.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., as president.

Adjourned until 5 p. m.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, May 30.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop, who announced the appointment of the following committees, to wit:

On the State of the Church—The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., the Rev. N. n Hughes, the Rev. George B. Wetmore, Messrs. T. B. Hill and W. L. DeRosset.

On Finance—The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, Messrs. S. L. Fremont, G. H. Roberts and J. W. Atkinson.

On Elections—Rev. A. S. Smith, M. M. Marshall, D. D., and F. R. Rose.

On New Parishes—Revs. W. R. Wetmore, Israel Harding and H. A. London.

On Canons—The Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Messrs. Ambler and Rich, Messrs. W. H. Battle, LL. D., and J. G. Martin.

On Unfinished Business—Revs. F. J. Murdoch, J. E. C. Smedes, and S. F. Lord, Esq.

The Treasurer presented his annual report, (see appendix B.) which on motion of S. L. Fremont, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, and moved that it be made the order of the day for Thursday at 11 o'clock. It was so ordered.

The Rev. Geo. Patterson presented the report of the Trustees of the University of the South.

In accordance with a resolution adopted by the last Convention, the Trustees of the University of the South respectfully report that up to July, 1876, in the year ending at that time, the following congregations in this Diocese have contributed towards the support of said University as follows:

St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.	$26.77
St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.	21.56
St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C.	4.15
Trinity Church, Statesville, N. C.	2.00
Total	$54.48

It is to be hoped that every parish has made collections for this object, but such contributions, if any, cannot be included in this paper, since the reports of the Parochial Clergy for the ecclesiastical year just ended have not yet been published, nor can the report of the Trustees be published until after their meeting in the summer.

Your Trustees, who were present at the Commencement of the University last year, are gratified in being able to state that they found the institution, as to its order and instruction, constantly improving. Its organization, discipline and management are efficient.

In connection with the University there is also a Grammer School for boys, in which they are thoroughly prepared to enter upon the higher studies. The course of instruction is ample.

Daily morning services are held in the Chapel. They are brief, and with the full choir of boys are made very attractive. The character of the services is specially controlled by the joint action of the Bishops of the Board of Trustees. All Festivals and Fasts are duly observed according to the Book of Common Prayer. The Holy Eucharist is celebrated on every Sunday. It is the duty of all students to attend Morning Prayer. Instruction upon sacred subjects is given to students in all stages of their course.

A Library, with estimated capacity for twenty thousand volumes, built with funds given by Rev. Telfair Hodgson, of Hoboken, N. J., is nearly complete, at a cost of $10,000.

St. Luke's Hall, for Theological students, with lecture rooms and apartments for forty persons, will be ready for use about August 1st. This Hall was presented by Mrs. Manigault, of South Carolina, as a memorial to her late father, Lewis Morris of New York, at a cost of $25,000.

There are two literary societies, the 'Sigma Epsilon" and the "Pi Omega.'

The Guild of St. Mark is devoted to missions and to charitable works.

The whole number of students, according to the last calendar, is two hundred and one.

Your Trustees are very much gratified in being able to report the universally healthful tone and successful condition of the institution in all its bearings, and most earnestly commend it to the hearts, and prayers and

offerings, and patronage, of our people, and especially to those who have sons or wards to educate.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE PATTERSON,
A. J. DeROSSET,
WILLIAM R. COX.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the report of the Committee appointed at the last Convention, to collect the Colonial History of the Church in the Diocese, and to prepare a list of the Parishes according to the date of their admission into union with the Convention.

The Committee appointed by the last Convention, under the resolution of Col. S. L. Fremont to collect the Colonial History of the Church in this Diocese, and to prepare a list of the Parishes according to the date of their admission into union with the Convention, and to report to this Convention, respectfully submit the following:

The Committee, since their appointment, have had four meetings, at each of which all of its members were present and have given the matters submitted to them careful consideration.

From a close examination of a complete file of the Journals of the Convention, from the date of its organization, on the 24th of April, 1817, to the present time, the following list of parishes has been made in the order and with the date of their respective admissions into union with the Convention, viz:

The first Convention of the Church in this Diocese met at Christ Church, Newbern, on the 24th of April, 1817. It was composed of the following parishes:

Christ Church, Newbern, ... 1817
St. James', Wilmington, ... 1817
St. John's, Fayetteville 1817
St. Paul's, Edenton, ... 1817
St Jude's, Orange county, was admitted in 1818
Trinity Church, Tarboro, admitted in 1819
Readmitted as Calvary in 1833
St. John's, Williamsboro, admitted in 1819
Grace Chapel, Pitt county, admitted in 1821
Emmanuel, Warrenton, admitted in 1821

Christ Church, Rowan county, admitted in.....1821
St. Mark's, Halifax, admitted in.....1822
Readmitted in.....1853
Calvary Church, Wadesboro, admitted in.....1822
Christ Church, Raleigh, admitted in.....1822
St. Michael's, Iredell county, admitted in.....1822
St. Peter's, Lexington, admitted in.....1822
White Haven Church, Lincoln county, admitted in.....1822
Smyrna, Lincoln county, admitted in.....1822
St. Andrew's, Burke county, admitted in.....1823
St. Stephen's, Oxford, admitted in.....1823
St. Matthew's, Kinston admitted in.....1823
Readmitted as St. Mary's in 1833, and again in.....1844
Zion Church, Beaufort county, admitted in.....1823
Trinity Chapel, Beaufort county, admitted in.....1823
St. Thomas', Bath, admitted in.....1823
St. Peter's, Lincoln county, admitted in.....1823
St. Luke's, Salisbury, admitted in.....1824
Union Church, Waynesboro, admitted in.....1824
St. Paul's Chapel, Milton, admitted in.....1824
St. Peter's, Washington, admitted in.....1824
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, admitted in.....1825
St. Peter's, Burke county, admitted in.....1826
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, admitted in.....1826
St. James' Church, Greenville, admitted in.....1827
St. John's, Durham's Creek, Beaufort county, admitted in.....1827
St. Peter's, Clinton, Sampson county, admitted in.....1831
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, admitted in.....1833
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, admitted in.....1833
St. Thomas', Craven county, admitted in.....1833
St. Paul's, Craven county, admitted in.....1836
St. James' Granville county, admitted in.....1839
St. Andrew's Rowan county, admitted in.....1840
Holy Innocents, Henderson county, admitted in.....1842
Church of the Atonement, Chapel Hill, admitted in 1842, (name changed to "Chapel of the Cross" in.....1850)
St. Luke's, Lincolnton, admitted in.....1843
St. Thomas', Windsor, admitted in.....1843
Grace Church, Plymouth, admitted in.....1843
St. Phillip's, Mocksville, admitted in.....1845
Epiphany, Leaksville, admitted in.....1845
Grace Church, Morganton, admitted in.....1845
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, admitted in.....1845

Holy Cross Valle Crucis, admitted in 1846
St. Paul's, Louisburg, admitted in.....1846
St. Paul's, Greenville, admitted in 1847
Church of the Redemption, Lexington, admitted in..... 1847
St. Mark's, Deep River, Chatham county, admitted in.....1847
Holy Trinity, Hertford, admitted in.....1848
St. John's, Rutherfordton, admitted in..... 1848
Christ Church, Rockfish, admitted in.....1848
St. James, Lenoir, admitted in.....1849
"Church of the Advent" Williamston, Martin co., admitted in.....1850
Old St. Phillip's Smithville, admitted in.....1851
Trinity Church, Asheville, admitted in 1851
Church of the Saviour, Jackson, admitted in.....1851
"St John's in the Wilderness," Buncombe, (now Henderson co., admitted in..... 1852
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, admitted in..... 1854
St. Paul's, Clinton,.....1854
Grace Church, Bertie county, admitted in.....1855
St. Mary's, Gatesville, Gates county, admitted in.....1855
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, Hertford county, admitted in.....1855
St. James, Iredell county, admitted in.....1856
St. Paul's, Beaufort, admitted in..... 1856
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, admitted in.....1858
St. David's, Scuppernong, admitted in.....1858
St. Paul's, Wilmington, admitted in.....1859
St. Timothy's, Wilson, admitted in.....1859
St. John's, Wilmington, admitted in..... 1860
Calvary Church, Henderson county, admitted in..... 1860
Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, Cleaveland county, admitted in.....1860
St. James', Kittrell's Springs, admitted in.....1860
St. George's, Hyde county, admitted in.....1869
St. Barnabas, Greensboro, admitted in..... 1870
St. John the Baptist, Sladesville, Hyde county, admitted in.....1870
Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, admitted in.....1871
Chapel of the Cross, Statesville, admitted in 1871, (name changed to Trinity in.....1876)
St. Clement's, Ringwood, Halifax county, admitted in.....1872
St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro, admitted in.....1872
St. Mark's, Wilmington, admitted in.....1872
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, admitted in.....1873
"Chapel of the Good Shepherd," Ridgeway, Warren co., admitted in 1873
Ascension, Catawba county, admitted in.....1873
St. Martin's, Hamilton, Martin county, admitted in..... 1873

Grace Church, Wellon, admitted in.....1874
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, admitted in.....1874
"Church of the Advent," Enfield,.....1874
"Church of the Good Shepherd," Rocky Mount, Nash co., admitted in 1874
St. Paul's Parish, Monroe, Union county, admitted in.....1875
St. Paul's, Goshen, Granville county,.....1876

With regard to the collection of the Colonial History of the Church in this Diocese, your committee have found it practically impossible to do more than what has already been embodied in a valuable paper contributed by the Rev. A. A. Benton, and published as an appendix to the Journal of the Convention of 1874. This paper contains the names of twenty-four (24) of the old Colonial Parishes, together with the dates when they were respectively mentioned or erected, compiled from the Private Acts and the Old Statutes. Anything worthy of the name of a history of any of these parishes, your committee has not been able to gather—

First: Because of the very large amount of time and labor involved in the undertaking, which the pressure of professional duties has rendered it utterly out of their power to give to the work; and

Second: Because the sources from which alone such history can be compiled are practically inaccessible to them, being mainly (it is believed) the legislative acts of the Colonial Assemblies; and to consult these would involve at least the time and expense of a visit to the various county-seats where they are probably on file.

The archives of the Executive office, at Raleigh, especially Governor Tryon's Letter Book, have been looked into, and Dr. Hawks' "Historical Collections," especially the volume on Virginia (the one for North Carolina never having appeared), and the result of such examination has been only to convince your committee that if it is thought important (and your committee certainly so think) that the history of the several parishes of this Diocese be compiled and preserved, that the office of Historiographer of the Diocese be created and filled by this Convention.

The following resolutions are therefore recommended for adoption:

Resolved, 1. That the Convention elect an officer to be known as the Historiographer of the Diocese.

2. That it shall be the duty of the rector or minister of every parish in union with the Convention, or in the absence of a rector or minister, some other member of the parish, to prepare and forward, as early as practicable, to such Historiographer, a history of his parish, to be kept as the property of the Diocese.

3. That it shall be the duty of the Historiographer to remind such

parishes as do not comply with the provisions of these resolutions in six months after their adoption, of their duty as herein enjoined.

For the Committee.

M. M. MARSHALL,
Chairman.

The resolutions accompanying the report were adopted.

S. L. Fremont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to enroll the parishes in the order of the vote of their admission into union with the Convention, and to call and publish them in that order.

The resolution failed to pass.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the following:

WHEREAS, It appears from the report of the committee appointed to prepare a list of the parishes that have been received into union with the Convention, and also from the testimony of the oldest members of the Church at Waynesville, that St. James' Church, Waynesville, Haywood county, was not completely organized and was never admitted into union with the Convention; therefore

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to remove the name of St. James', Waynesville, from the Journal of the Diocese.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, To proceed to the election of a Historiographer of the Diocese.

The ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. M .M. Marshall, D. D., was unanimously elected.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Convention meet daily at 9 a. m., and take a recess from 1 to 4 p. m.

The Secretary presented a petition from St. Cyprians

Church, Newbern, asking to be admitted into union with the Convention, and moved its reference to the Committee on New Parishes. It was so referred.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until Thursday morning.

THURSDAY MORNING, May 31st.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called, and the following Clergymen and Lay Delegates, in addition to those reported yesterday, answered to their names, to-wit:

The Revs. C. J. Curtis, Robert B. Drane, Luther Eborn, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, John Kiernan, William S. Pettigrew, Alfred A. Watson, D. D., James A. Weston; and Messrs. S. L. Patterson, J. J. Erwin, T. G. Walton, J. C. Tate, H. R. Bryan, W. H. Battle, LL. D., M. Morgan, J. Barber, J. P. Barber, F. A. Boyle, J. D. Grimsley, G. C. Lamb, and J. E. Sturdivant.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop then read his annual address:

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Since our last meeting I have performed the services hereinafter mentioned:

On the evening of May 19th of last year, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I baptized two adults.

On Sunday morning, the 21st of the same month, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and on the evening of the same day, after a sermon by Bishop Lyman, I confirmed thirty-five persons in the same church, Bishop Lyman having confirmed five on the evening before, in the chapel of the colored congregation at Tarboro; the entire number confirmed, immediately after the Convention in that village, was forty.

On May 23rd, I consecrated St. Mary's Church, Kinston, Dr. Watson preaching the sermon, and Bishop Lyman and the Rev. Messrs. Forbes, Patterson, Larmour and Simpson taking part in the services. At Evening Prayer in the same church, I baptized an adult, and confirmed three persons.

On the 26th, at St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed one person.

On the 28th, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed five persons.

June 3rd, I made a special visitation to Newbern, and on that and the two succeeding days I preached four times, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons.

On the 18th, at Pittsboro, I preached twice and confirmed ten persons.

On the 19th, at St. Mark's Church, Deep River, preached and confirmed four persons.

On the evening of the same day, at Sanford, I preached and confirmed one person.

On the 25th I preached at Trinity Church, Asheville.

On the 30th I received Mrs. Cecilia Dabney Lawrence as a Probationer of the Order of Deaconesses.

July 2nd I preached twice at Smithville and confirmed three persons.

9th, at St. John's Church, Wilmington, I received Benjamin Skinner Lassiter to the Order of Deacons. The Rev. Geo. Patterson preached the sermon and presented the candidate. In the afternoon, in the same church, I baptized an infant.

In the evening, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, after a sermon by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, I confirmed eight persons.

23rd, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I confirmed thirteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, at Haw Creek, I preached and confirmed three persons.

From Asheville I went to Sewanee to attend a meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, stopping on my way at the Warm Springs, in Madison county, where I held a service and preached. There I met with the Rev. Harvey O. Judd, then of the Diocese of Indiana, who had been conducting the services of the Church very acceptably to the residents and to the visitors at that much frequented watering place, which well merits the patronage it receives, because of the salubrity and tonic effect of its climate, the grandeur of the scenery which surrounds it, and and the healing virtues of its waters.

The exercises of the University of the South, at Sewanee, were very interesting, and it was surprising as well as gratifying to observe the progress which the Institution had made since I last visited it. Although

greatly hindered by its very limited pecuniary resources, its success reflects the highest credit on its officers, and at the same time evinces the lively interest of the Dioceses which have combined to maintain it. For this success, however, I cannot claim much credit either for myself, or for the Diocese of which I have the chief charge ; the main cause for our apathy, however, being our distance from the site of the University, and the consequent difficulty and expense in reaching it.

August 6th, at Murphy, in Cherokee county, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening the Rev. Dr. Buel preached. The Rev. J. A. Deal is now settled at Murphy, being our first resident minister. The congregation is, at present, very small, but both minister and people anticipate a considerable increase before long, and I should think on very reasonable grounds.

On the 9th, at Franklin, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 11th I preached at Webster.

13th, at Waynesville, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening Dr. Buel preached. The whole of that part of this great State which lies west and southwest of Asheville, is as strictly missionary ground for our Church as any part of the United States, and is at the same time a most attractive field of labor. Its climate is most healthy and invigorating, its scenery, often beautiful, is still more frequently grand, even to sublimity; its hills teem with valuable minerals, and its fat valleys produce abundantly grain and grass. Yet in all this attractive country, there is no clergyman of our Church between Asheville and Murphy, a hundred and twenty miles apart from each other as these two places are. Dr. Buel, indeed, extends his services to points thirty and forty miles from Asheville ; but what can any one man do in such a vast area of territory?

On the 17th, at Leicester, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Communion. I am glad to say that the Rev. Lucien Holmes, at the earnest and repeatedly expressed desire of the people, has again taken charge of the church and school there.

20th, at Calvary Church, Henderson county, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening the Rev. Mr. Judd preached.

22nd, at Hendersonville, I preached and confirmed three persons.

On the 24th I preached at Brevard.

On the 25th, at St. Paul's in the Valley, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 27th, at Flat Rock, and on the 29th, at Glencoe, I performed similar services.

On the 30th I attended the meeting of the Convocation at Asheville, and on the 31st I preached there.

September 3rd, at the chapel at Beaver Dam, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening of the same day, at the chapel of the colored congregation in Asheville, I preached, and confirmed nine persons.

5th, at St. Andrew's Chapel, near Asheville, I preached and confirmed one person.

On the 9th and 10th I preached twice at Rutherfordton, and administered the Holy Communion.

12th, at Shelby, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Communion.

On the 13th, I preached at a mission chapel near Lincolnton.

On the 14th, at Lincolnton, I preached twice, and confirmed eight persons.

15th, at High Shoals, in Gaston county, I preached and confirmed three persons. In the evening of the same day I preached at Dallas.

On the 17th, at Charlotte, I preached twice, and confirmed sixteen persons, and on the next day, confirmed a sick man in private.

On the 19th, at St. James' Church, in Iredell county, I preached, and confirmed two persons.

21st, at Monroe, I read prayers and preached in the Presbyterian Church, kindly placed at our disposal.

On the 22nd, in the same place, I again read prayers, preached, confirmed two persons, and baptized an infant.

23rd, at Wadesboro, I preached, and on the 24th, in the same place, I preached twice, administered the Communion, confirmed one person and baptized an infant.

On October 10th, I attended the meeting of the Board of Missions in Philadelphia, which continued three days.

On the 13th I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops, in the same city, which continued two days.

On the 29th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I received to the Order of Priests, the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, the candidate being presented by the Rev. Dr. Watson, the sermon preached by thr Rev. Dr. Cheshire. these brethren also uniting with me in the laying on of hands. In the same church, after Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed six persons.

On the 31st, in Wilmington, I performed the burial office.

November 9th, in the same city, I celebrated a marriage.

On the 12th, in St. John's Church, in the same city, I received to Priest's Orders the Rev. James Augustus Weston, the sermon being preached by me, and the candidate being presented by the Rev. J. W. Larmour, who, with the Rev. Geo. Patterson, united in the laying on of hands.

December 10th I preached twice at Wilson, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 12th I preachsd at Toisnot.

On the 13th I preached at Enfield, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 14th I preached at Ringwood, and confirmed one person.

17th, at Halifax, I preached, and administered the Communion. In the evening the Rev. A. S. Smith preached.

On the 19th. at Weldon, I preached, celebrated the Lord's Supper, and baptized an infant.

20th, at Jackson, I preached twice, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

22nd, at Rocky Mount, I preached, and confirmed two persons, one in private.

1877. February 13, in St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, I presided in the consecration of the Rev. C. Clifton Penick, elected Bishop of Cape Palmas, in Africa.

On the 14th, being Ash Wednesday, I preached in the Church of the Ascension, Washington, D. C.

18th I preached in the morning at Christ Church, Raleigh, and confirmed nine persons. In the evening, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, in the same city, Ipreached, and confirmed six persons.

19th, In the evening I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

20th, In the evening I preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, and confirmed seventeen pupils.

In all these services I enjoyed the benefit of the assistance of Bishop Lyman, and several Presbyters, and I was gratified by observing the prosperous condition of the congregations.

During the season of Lent I gave my time and labor mainly to the congregations in Wilmington, but on the Thursday before Easter, I visited Clinton, and preached there that night.

On Good Friday, I preached twice in the same place, administered the Communion, and confirmed one person. The congregation has suffered by being destitute of the services of a clergyman for more than a year, but they show a very earnest and commendable desire to obtain one, in which I hope they will very soon succeed.

On Easter Sunday I preached twice at Goldsboro, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons.

April 2nd, at Jackson, in the evening, I preached, baptized two adults, and confirmed the same.

4th, at Windsor, I preached twice, and confirmed four persons.

6th, at Grace Church, Bertie county, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

8th, at Murfreesboro I preached, and administered the Communion.

9th, at Winton.

10th, at Gatesville.

11th, at St. Peter's, Gates county, I preached.

12th, at Hertford, I preached twice, and confirmed four persons.

15th, at Elizabeth City, I preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed eleven persons.

17th, at Camden Court House I preached. A new church is nearly finished in Pasquotank county, a few miles from Elizabeth City, and at Camden Court House, efforts are being made for the erection of one, and I may add that at Winton, there is one more than half finished.

18th, at Woodville, in Perquiman's county, I preached, and baptized three adults.

19th, at Edenton, I preached twice, administered the Communion, and confirmed seven persons.

21st, at St. Luke's Church, Washington county, the Rev. R. B. Drane preached, I confirmed one person, and administered the communion.

22nd, at St. David's Church, in the same county, I preached, confirmed ten persons, and administered the Communion.

24th, at Plymouth, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed six persons.

On the 26th, at St. James' Church, Beaufort county, I preached and administered the Communion, and on the 29th at St. George's Church, Hyde county, I performed the same services.

On the 30th, at Fairfield, in that county, I preached, baptized an adult and an infant, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

May 2nd, at the Church of St. John the Baptist, in the same county, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Communion.

On the 4th, at Bath, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

5th, at Zion Church, Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Communion.

6th, at Washington I preached twice, administered the Communion, and confirmed four persons.

On the 7th, at Trinity Church, Beaufort county, I consecrated the Cemetery, which all present, felt to be a solemn and impressive service, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

On the 9th, at Jamesville, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the communion.

10th, at Williamston I preached twice, administered the Communion and confirmed twelve persons.

11th, at Hamilton I preached twice, administered the Communion, baptized an infant and an adult, and confirmed eight persons.

On the 13th, at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

On the 21st, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I deposed from the ministry the Rev. William T. Helm, Presbyter of this Diocese, in the presence of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., and the Rev. George Patterson.

The number of confirmations administered by me during the year has been two hundred and eighty three. During the same period, Bishop Lyman has confirmed two hundred and thirty-eight persons, making the entire number of confirmations in the Diocese for that time, to be five hundred and twenty-one. I have during the same time baptized sixteen persons, of whom ten were adults, and six infants. I have performed the marriage service once, and the burial service once also. I have ordained one Deacon, namely, the Rev. Benjamin Skinner Lassiter, and two Priests, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, and the Rev. James A. Weston. Bishop Lyman has ordained one Deacon, the Rev. George A. C. Cooper. I have consecrated one Church, St. Mary's, Kinston. I have received into my Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Lucien Holmes, who has charge of the church at Leicester in Buncombe county, from the Bishop of Indiana, the Rev. Harvey O. Judd, and from the Bishop of Virginia, the Rev. John T. Clark. The Rev. Mr. Judd is officiating at the Warm Springs, in Madison county, and the Rev. Mr. Clark is engaged in missionary work in Rockingham county. I have transferred by letters dimissory, the Rev. Custis P. Jones to the Bishop of Indiana, the Rev. W. W. Lord, D. D., to the Bishop of Albany, and the Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D. D., to the Bishop of California. We have sustained the grievous loss, to all human judgment the irreparable loss, since our last convention, of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D. To this Convention, to the meetings of which he was accustomed to contribute so much of practical wisdom, of gentle, conciliatory kindness, and of social attraction, I need say nothing of his worth. I take this occasion to express publicly as my deliberate judgment, that Dr. Smedes accomplished more for the advancement of the Church in this Diocese, and for the promotion of the best interests of society within its limits, than any other man who ever lived in it. Under his care, and very much as the result of his intelligence, his firmness, and his tender affection for them, there went out from St. Mary's School, Raleigh, every year, a number of young girls, who, in culture, in refinement, and still more in elevation of moral and religious character, would compare favorably with the pupils of any other institution in this country.

He knew, not only how to teach, but how to govern, and to make himself honored, as well as loved, and to constrain his pupils to feel that the years spent under his care were at the same time the happiest and most

useful of their lives. He has gone to his reward, but his work remains, andwill remain from generation to generation.

We have experienced another sad loss from among our Clergy during the last twelve months. Sad, not as in the case of Dr. Smedes, because of the amount of labor performed and beneficial influences exerted, for the Clergyman in question had lived but a short while among us, and was very little known, but because of the painful circumstances attending his removal from our number. I have been compelled to depose from the ministry, the Rev. William T. Helm, who, some years ago, officiated at St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, in this Diocese. This was done witnout any charge against him as to his moral character, but at his own instance, and because he had expressed his determination to join what is called, "the Reformed Episcopal Church."

The entire number, therefore, of the Clergy is at present fifty-eight.

Several changes have taken place in their respective spheres of duty. The Rev. George H. Bell is doing missionary work in the counties of Watauga and Mitchell.

The Rev. John A. Deal has resigned the Rectorship of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and has removed to Murphy, Cherokee county, where he is engaged in establishing a new congregation.

The Rev. Robert B. Drane has accepted the Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

The Rev. Luther Eborn has resigned the charge of St. David's Church, Scuppernong, and accepted that of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, has resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, New Berne.

The Rev. Horace G. Hilton has resigned the care of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and St. James' Church, Pantego, and has taken charge of St. David's, and St. Luke's Churches, Washington county, in addition to Grace Church, Plymouth.

The Rev. Nymphas E. Price is at present officiating in St. George's Church, Hyde county, instead of St. Cyprian's Chapel, New Berne.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter feels it necessary for the present to continue to teach in New York City, performing certain ministerial duties likewise there.

The Rev. John T. Clark is doing missionary work in Rockingham county.

The Rev. Edward Dolloway continues to labor with gratifying results in the congregations of St. James', Kittrell's Springs, and St. Paul's, Louisburg. I am daily expecting the letters, transferring him to this Diocese.

The Rev. A. H. Boyle has lately taken charge of Calvary Church,

Wadesboro, and the Rev. W. G. McKinney is officiating in the establishment of a colored congregation in this city.

The candidates for Priest's orders in the Diocese remain seven. Two of the number reported last year having been ordained, and two others added. The names of the candidates at present are Thomas B. Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Walter J. Smith, Benjamin S. Lassiter, Nymphas E. Price, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and Edmund N. Joyner.

The candidates for Deacon's orders are Edwin A. Osborne, Brooke G. White, Walter J. Smith and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

The Postulants are John Huske, John Robert Hughes, Nicholas Collin Hughes, Jr., Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, William F. Rice, William R. Moxley and Frederick Anerum DeRosset.

It is proper to add that Mr. Huske and Mr. DeRosset expect to graduate within a month or two, the first at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, and the second at the University of the South, and when this has been accomplished, to become candidates for Priest's orders.

I am glad to say that there is, year by year, a manifest improvement in the condition of the Diocese. There are some fifteen new churches now building, or for which preparations are making that they may be built. The Clergy are increasing in number; and the congregations are increasing more rapidly in that respect, than the Clergy are to serve them, so that every year there are more and more places soliciting visitations from the Bishops; and the number of communicants has grown from between fifteen and sixteen hundred when I first knew the Diocese, to between four and five thousand at present. But yet the increase in the number of communicants does not from year to year, correspond as nearly as it ought, with the number confirmed annually. Of course there must be a difference between these two classifications. Of the communicants, some die every year, probably one or two hundred more perhaps, remove from the Diocese than come into it. Although I am glad to say, that emigration from this State has been very greatly checked of late. Some communicants, no doubt, have to be put under discipline every year, and a deduction is to be made on that account. But, allowing for all these things, there is too wide an interval between the number confirmed annually and the increase in the number of communicants, indicating very clearly, that there is quite an appreciable number confirmed who do not come to the Holy Communion. Now this is an evil, and a very great one. Confirmation might be administered to infants, as in the Greek Church, or to children who have not attained to the age of responsibility, as in the Roman Catholic Church, but with us it has been provided, that it shall be administered to none but those who have attained to the age of discretion, and therefore of responsibility, and implies an intelligent profession of faith in Christ, and an assumption of the baptismal vow; one

part of that vow is obedience to God's Holy Will and Commandments, and one part of God's Holy Will and Commandments is, that we commemorate the atoning death of Christ in the Sacrament which he has appointed for that very purpose. It is clear then, that under our system, persons ought not to be confirmed, who do not desire and design to receive the Lord's Supper as soon as may be. Perhaps there may be cases in which it would be well to take some time of special preparation for that most Holy Ordinance. But ordinarily, with us, due preparation for confirmation is likewise due preparation for the reception of the Lord's Supper. This, then, would seem to be the painful inference, that a number, perhaps a considerable number of persons, are confirmed without due preparation, and I feel very sure, that the clergy of this Diocese would gladly prevent that evil, and for that purpose follow such godly counsels as I may be able to give them. It seems undeniable then, that persons before confirmation ought to be regularly instructed by the Parish Priest in the faith of the Gospel, and in the nature of the spiritual qualifications requisite for admission to the Holy Ordinances. For this purpose classes ought to be formed some time before the expected visitation of the Bishop. In some country Parishes perhaps this may not be practicable, but in such cases, personal private instruction should be given. In these classes, instruction should be given as the church indicates, in the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, the Creed teaching us what we are to believe, the Lord's Prayer, what we are to ask of God, and the Ten Commandments, what we are to do. In teaching these, the instructions may vary according to the needs of the candidates, rising from the simplest elements of faith and duty as addressed to some, to the higher doctrines of the Gospel, which may be profitably learned by others, keeping, however, this always in mind, that all that is absolutely necessary for admission to confirmation or the Holy Communion in regard to doctrine, is that which is plainly taught in the Apostles' Creed. Many other doctrines are true and profitable, but these only are essential and indispenable, being such as babes in Christ may know, for the right principle, the principle of the Church is, that its doors ought to be open to all those to whom we have reason to believe the doors of heaven are open. The ignorant, then, are not to be rejected, even those in error are not to be rejected if they accept Christ as their Master, and believe those principles of the faith which are contained in that most venerable formulary the Apostles' Creed. The Church is not an academy for philosophers, nor a school of the prophets, but a fold into which the lambs of the flock are to be gathered as well as the sheep, a school in which the ignorant are to be taught, as well as the more enlightened are to be advanced in knowledge, and in which, those in error are to be led into the ways of truth and righ-

cousness. There are, and I do not doubt there are, and will be, cases in which this preliminary instruction cannot be given, and yet without it persons may be rightfully confirmed, but these cases, I apprehend, are exceptional. The rule as laid down in the formularies, and which the clergy ought always to seek to observe, is that which I have attempted to sketch, to-wit, that persons, before confirmation, are to be carefully instructed in the principles of the Christian faith, and their consciences so enlightened and aroused, as that they shall perceive the hatefulness and guilt of sin, and that redemption from its curse can be attained only by that precious death endured, and that atoning sacrifice offered by Christ—the benefits of which, are to those who rightfully receive it, represented and conveyed by the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, and thus, they be taught not morbidly or ignorantly or irreverently to shrink from participating in that blessed Sacrament, but on the contrary, with humility, yet with eager, grateful joy, to come up and partake of it.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

The Assistant Bishop then read his annual address:

Rt. Rev. Father, and Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I find it hard to realize that this is the fourth occasion of our meeting together in Convention, since my consecration to the Episcopal office. The years hurry by so rapidly that we have abundant reason to give earnest heed to the exhortation of the wise man, "Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might." In reviewing the past year, with its extended journeyings, I gladly begin with expressions of thankfulness for the kind Providence which has watched over me, and for the health and vigor which I have been permitted to enjoy. I have only been hindered by sickness on one occasion from fulfilling an appointment. And I am gratified also to add that my visitations, although often laborious, have been constantly mingled with very much that is pleasant and cheering. On the whole I think we have no little occasion for real encouragement. One of my chief causes for anxiety is found in the pecuniary disability which prevails in so many districts, and which renders it difficult to find the means that are requisite to secure the regular supply of ministerial services. But in most of our Parishes and Mission Stations, there is certainly a real desire for such services, and a willingness to make some sacrifices in order to secure them. But there is hardly that realization of their importance and necessity which ought to prevail. Christian privileges are too much regarded as luxuries, which in times of trouble and embarrassment, men must do without, rather than make great and serious sacrifices in order to secure them. A great deal is yet to be learned as to

the nature of God's claims upon us, and the duty of seeking first His kingdom and righteousness. These considerations need to be very frequently urged and enforced, together with the close connection which subsists between the discharge of our duties to God, and our participation in the blessings of His Providence. How can we expect to share in the gifts and bounties of the Almighty, while we are practicing toward Him a niggardly economy? "Honor the Lord with thy substance, and with the first fruits of all thine increase; so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine."

My first official service was just at the close of our late Convention, when, on Saturday evening, May 20th, in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Patterson, I confirmed five persons and addressed them.

The next day, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I assisted in the morning in the Communion Service, and preached in the evening.

Tuesday, May 23d, took part in the service at the consecration of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and preached in the same Church in the evening.

Whitsun-day, June 4th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, I preached, admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. George A. C. Cooper, upon presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, went to St. Mary's Chapel, where I confirmed four of the pupils of the school and addressed them.

At night went to St. Paul's Mission, in the southeastern part of the city, and preached, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Trinity Sunday, June 11th, preached in St. Mark's Church, Orange, New Jersey.

First Sunday after Trinity, June 18th, preached in Trinity Church, Hartford, Conn., and in the evening preached in the Chapel of Trinity College.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 9th, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity, July 16th, conducted the service and preached at the Old Sweet Springs, in Virginia.

Monday, July 17th, started upon my Summer Visitation. On reaching Greensboro from Richmond in the afternoon, I learned that a Mission was going on in St. Barnabas Church, and stopped over one day to take part in it. I preached that evening, and at an early service the next morning, administered the Holy Communion. At a later service, I delivered an address, and then proceeded to Salisbury.

On Wednesday, July 19th, I took the train to Statesville, and at 11 o'clock, in Trinity Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening and confirmed three persons. Rev. E. N. Joyner and Rev. Mr. Falls took part in the services.

Friday, July 21st, in Gwyn's Chapel, Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 23d, in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, July 25th, preached at Ore Knob.

Wednesday, July 26th, preached at Jefferson, Ashe county.

Friday, July 28th, in Boone, Watauga county, I conducted the service and preached. Also, in private, baptized a child.

Seventh Sunday after Trinity, July 30th, in the Methodist House of Worship, Valle Crucis, I read the service, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 1, in Methodist Meeting House, Patterson, Caldwell county, Rev. Mr. Bland conducted the service, and I preached.

Wednesday, Aug. 2d, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Aug. 3d, in the Lutheran Church, Newton, Catawba county, I preached, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Joyner.

Friday, Aug. 4th, at Hickory, Rev. Mr. Joyner read Evening Prayer, I baptized three adults, preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

8th Sunday after Trinity, Aug. 6th, in Grace Church, Morganton, after Morning Prayer, by Rev. N. Falls, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

The Rev. Mr. Falls accompanied me to Bakersville, Mitchell county, where on Wednesday, Aug. 9th, he read the service and I preached

10th Sunday after Trinity, August 20th, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

I left the same week on a visit to California, whither I was called on some private business.

11th Sunday after Trinity, August 27th, I spent at Omaha, Nebraska, and preached in Trinity Cathedral.

12th Sunday after Trinity, September 3d, in Trinity Church, San Francisco, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. It afforded me much pleasure to meet so many of my former Parishoners, who welcomed me with much cordiality and kindness.

13th Sunday after Trinity, September 10th, I preached in St. Helena, Napa county.

14th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in Grace Church, San Francisco, and at night in St. Luke's.

15th Sunday after Trinity, September 24th, in Trinity Church, San Francisco, I preached and administered the Holy Communion

On the following Wednesday I left on my return to the East, and proceeded to Philadelphia, where the Board of Missions was to assemble, and also a special meeting of the House of Bishops.

Tuesday, Oct. 10th, attended the opening services of the Board of Missions, in Holy Trinity Church, and was present each day during the business session.

Friday, October 13th, was present at the special meeting of the House of Bishops, which continued its sessions until Saturday evening.

18th Sunday after Trinity, October 15th, I took part in the services at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.

19th Sunday after Trinity, October 22d, I preached in St. Thomas Church, New York.

20th Sunday after Trinity, October 29th, preached in Grace Church, Baltimore.

21st Sunday after Trinity, November 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Friday, November 11th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Autumnal Visitation.

Went that day to Greensboro, and preached in the evening in St. Barnabas' Church.

22d Sunday after Trinity, November 12th, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, Rockingham county, I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Lee, who was in charge of the Parish, was present, but so feeble that he was only able to take a small part of the service.

At night in same Church, read Evening Prayer and preached.

Monday, November 13th, in Mountain Chapel, read the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, November 14th, in the Baptist House of Worship, Reidsville, I read the evening service and preached.

Thursday, November 16th, I administered the Holy Communion to a number of the faithful in a private house in Salem, and at night in the Court House of Winston, adjoining Salem, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. I was grieved to find that in this important and most encouraging field, so little progress had been made in the work of erecting a church. At our last Convention, resolutions were adopted, asking for collections in our church to aid in this work, but that action seems to have been well nigh a dead letter, since scarce any of our Parishes have paid any attention to it. Certainly this enterprise is entitled to the sympathy and en-

couragement of all our leading Parishes, for here there are but few to lend a helping hand, while a church building is absolutely essential to secure the growth and prosperity which would then be almost certain to follow.

Friday, November 17th, in a public hall in Thomasville, Davidson county, I read Evening Prayer, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. We had a large and attentive congregation. I was glad to hear that arrangements have since been made for a monthly service.

23d Sunday after Trinity, November 19th, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. A very heavy rain in the evening led to the postponement of the appointed confirmation.

Monday, November 20th, in St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan county, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This congregation is under the charge of Mr. Murdock, who assisted in the services.

Tuesday, November 21st, in Christ Church, same county, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, November 22d, in St. Andrews' Church, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. These two Parishes are under the charge of the Rev. G. B. Wetmore, who was prevented from being present by another official duty, but I was kindly accompanied by Mr. Murdock, who assisted each day in the services.

On Wednesday evening, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, November 23d, in the Court House at Concord, Cabarrus county, I read Evening Prayer and preached. Several church families are residing here who seem very anxious for our ministrations, and I have been glad to learn that arrangements are now made for stated services, which are kindly supplied by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch.

Friday, Nov. 24th, in the Church of the Redeemer, Lexington, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, and confirmed one person.

24th Sunday after Trinity, November 26th, in St. Barnabas Church, Greensboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

Monday, November 27th, in Union Chapel, Company Shops, Alamance county, read evening service and preached.

I endeavored to make arrangements for regular monthly services here, and am glad to know that a provision to that effect has been made.

Wednesday, November 29th, in St. Mary's, Orange county, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Curtis, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Friday, December 1st, preached in the School House at Flat River, and at night preached at Fairntosh. Mr. Curtis took part in both services.

1st Sunday in Advent, December 3d, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Curtis.

At night, preached again, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

2d Sunday in Advent, December 10th, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh. In the evening, preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's school.

3d Sunday in Advent, December 17th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, December 30th, at Durham, united a couple in Holy Matrimony. Also in same place baptized an infant.

Christmas Day, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Christmas, December 31st, preached in the same church.

3d Sunday after Epiphany, January 21st, 1877, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at night. At this important point, the seat of our State University, now reviving with so much vigor and promise, arrangements ought to be made without delay, for uninterrupted Sunday services. The number of church families at Chapel Hill is quite small, and it is hardly fair that the whole burden of sustaining these services should be thrown upon them. All churchmen, and especially those who have sons at the University, should be ready to lend a helping hand in so important a work.

Septuagesima Sunday, January 28th, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 4th, preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the first of a course of lectures on "some important subjects, about which popular errors and misconceptions prevail."

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 11th, in same church, delivered the second lecture of the course.

Ash Wednesday, February 14th, preached in Christ Church.

First Sunday in Lent, February 18th, took part in the services in Christ Church in the morning, and in the Church of the Good Shepherd at night, in connection with Bishop Atkinson's official visitation. Also assisted in the services on Monday and Tuesday evenings at the visitation of St. Augustine's and St. Mary's Chapels.

2d Sunday in Lent, February 25th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the third lecture of the course.

3d Sunday in Lent, March 4th, took part in the service at Christ Church and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the 4th lecture of the course.

4th Sunday in Lent, March 11th, in Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr Benton, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Huske and Mr. Benton, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and addressed them. This congregation is now in charge of Rev. Mr. Benton.

I was glad to find it in so flourishing a condition. It affords another of the many evidences which we have in this Diocese, of the peculiar adaptation of the services of our church for colored people. No mistake can be greater than that of those who regard the services of the Episcopal Church as only suited to the most refined and cultivated classes. On the other hand, the very plainness and simplicity of our Liturgy, and the constant recurrence of the same familiar forms, render it eminently profitable and instructive to the most ignorant and unlettered people.

I remained during the week in Fayetteville, and on Wednesday and Friday evenings I lectured in St. John's church.

5th Sunday in Lent, March 18th, in the same church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. After the service confirmed a sick person. At night preached again, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Sixth Sunday in Lent, March 25th, preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the concluding lecture of the winter course.

On Tuesday, March 27th, left home to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

Wednesday before Easter, March 28th, in St. Cyprian's Chapel, Newbern, after evening prayer by the Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached to a large congregation of colored persons. I was very glad to find that so good a building had been secured for this congregation, which promises to be a large and growing one, if only regular services can be provided.

On Thursday evening proceeded to Beaufort, and on Good Friday, March 30th, in St. Paul's Church, after morning service by the Rev. Mr. Simpson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Mr. Simpson is also engaged in a very encouraging work among the colored people, and I think we may look with confidence for the establishment of a large and permanent congregation.

The convenient building, erected some years since by the Congregationalists for the use of the colored people, has been kindly loaned to us, and as they have retired from the field, they now offer to dispose of the property to us at a very low price. I am endeavoring to raise the funds required for the purchase.

Returned to Newbern on Saturday morning, and on Easter day, April 1st, in Christ Church, I preached to a very large congregation, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Forbes.

At 4 p. m., the church was again filled, on the occasion of the Sunday School festival. I addressed the children, and rejoiced with them at the success which had crowned their zealous efforts in raising what was still needed for covering the cost of the new organ. Over six hundred dollars was laid upon the altar, all of which the children had raised. The organ was opened that day for the first time, and by its sweet and powerful tones, afforded great satisfaction to the congregation. Rarely have I seen so many happy faces, and so many rejoicing hearts, as this triumphant festival brought together. At night I preached again at Christ Church, confirmed twenty persons and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Forbes, although still in charge of the Parish, had resigned the Rectorship some months before, in consequence of failing health, a Rectorship which he has long held, and whose duties he has discharged with so much acceptance. I have not learned that any successor has yet been secured, but I trust that an energetic and faithful man may soon be found to take hold of this important Parish, and where he will find so much to cheer and encourage him.

Tuesday, April 3d, I left early in the morning for Swift Creek Bridge, where the Rev. Messrs. Hughes and I. Harding met me. They assisted in the service at St. Paul's Church. I baptized an adult and an infant, preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 4th, in St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, Beaufort county, I baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I preached in the School House at Aurora. The day was rainy and unpleasant, so that the congregations were considerably reduced.

Thursday, April 5th, in Beech Grove Academy, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in private, baptized an adult. Friday, April 6th, at Blount's Creek, preached and administered he Holy Communion.

The Rev. Israel Harding accompanied me from Swift Creek Bridge, and assisted in the services at the above named stations, which are all under his charge.

In the neighborhood of Blount's Creek, I confirmed, in private, a sick person. Saturday, April 7th, in Cabin Branch Meeting House, Newbern road, the Rev. Messrs. Hughes and I. Harding conducted the service, and I preached.

1st Sunday after Easter, April 8th, was the day of my appointment at Trinity Church, but I was so much indisposed, and the day was so cold and rainy, that I felt it imprudent to venture to the church. I made arrangements, however, for filling the appointment by Bishop Atkinson, in connection with his visit to Washington a month later.

Tuesday, April 10th, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Pitt county, I read the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Hughes, now in charge of the Parish, was detained by the very heavy rain of the previous day, and only reached Greenville after the close of the service.

Wednesday, April 11th, in St. John's, Pitt county, the Rev. Messrs. Israel and N. Harding conducted the service, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

After the service, in private, confirmed a sick person.

Thursday, April 12th, in the school house at Marlboro, conducted the service, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. There are several attached members of the church here, who are very anxious to enjoy its services, but for a long time their only opportunity has been upon the recurrence of an Episcopal visitation.

Friday, April 13th, in the Court House, Snow Hill, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The day was very rainy and inclement, so that but few persons were able to attend the service. I regretted this the more, as it has been many months since any services were held here. I found quite a number who appear devoted to the church, and anxious for its ministrations, and I trust some provision may shortly be made for a supply.

2d Sunday after Easter, April 15th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, I read the service and preached both morning and evening, and administered the Holy Communion at the morning service. We had large and attentive congregations at both services, and I could not but lament that this promising field, with its new and beautiful church, should remain so long without the services of a minister.

Tuesday, April 17th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Here, too, the church has been for a long time without any officiating minister.

I returned in the evening to Kinston, and left next morning, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, for Richlands, Onslow county. On Thursday, April 19th, in the large Methodist Meeting House of that place, I baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Went the same evening to Magnolia, and thence the next day to Wilmington.

Friday, April 20th, in St. Mark's Church, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Ambler, Patterson and Brady, I preached, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

Saturday, April 21st, in St. Paul's Church, after evening prayer by the Rev. Dr. Watson and Mr. Ambler, I preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

3d Sunday after Easter, April 22d in St. James' Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Watson, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. John's Church, Dr. Watson and Mr. Patterson conducted the service. I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, and addressed them.

Monday, April 23d, in St. Philips Church, Smithville, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Windley, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, April 25th, I tood the evening train for Magnolia, where I was met by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, who accompanied me in a carriage to Kenansville.

Upon leaving the train a telegram was handed me, announcing the death, that morning, of the Rev. Dr. Smedes. Although I was well aware before leaving home that the Doctor's health was seriously impaired, I did not anticipate so sudden a termination of his valuable life.

In his death I feel that I have lost a most kind, sympathizing and valued friend, and one whose genial fellowship always afforded me no common pleasure. And to the whole Diocese, the loss is a very severe one, for the late Rector of St. Mary's has been most closely identified with all its interests for one third of a century. Sure I am there is not another man in the State whose death would prove to so many a personal loss, or for whom more heartfelt sorrow would be manifested. I endeavored to arrange it so as to reach Raleigh in time to take part in the funeral exercises, but found it impracticable to do so.

Thursday, April 26th, in Kenansville, I baptized two children in private, and in the evening, in the Presbyterian Church, kindly tendered for our use, I preached to a large congregation, being assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Larmour,

Fourth Sunday after Easter, April 29th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I preached again, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

This was the third confirmation in this church within twelve months, during which time over fifty have been confirmed. The Church seems to be taking a deeper and stronger hold each year in Tarboro, and it is most cheering to enter its beautiful church and see it so well filled with zealous and devoted worshipers. The Rector is now reaping a blessed reward for his long and faithful labors.

Tuesday, May 1, in St. Lukes Church, Gaston, I read the service, baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish has been for a long time without any services. I found here much anxiety on that account, and a cheerful readiness to unite with some other adjacent Parish in the maintenance of a clergyman. By such an arrangement a comfortable support would be assured.

Wednesday, May 2d, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Thursday, May 3d. Mr. Pettigrew accompanied me to Williamsboro, and in St. John's Church I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified to notice the improvements which have recently been made in this venerable church, and to know that others will shortly be undertaken.

Friday, May 4th, the Rev. M. H. Vaughan met me at Sassafras Forks, where I preached to a large and intelligent congregation. I urged upon them an immediate effort to erect a church building, which is so greatly needed, and I am encouraged to believe that there will be no needless delay in carrying forward the work to a successful issue. The field is a most promising one, and a neat church edifice once erected, a flourishing congregation could soon be gathered.

5th Sunday after Easter, May 6th, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Gilliam and Vaughan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. Monday, May 7th, confirmed, in private, a sick person.

Tuesday, May 8th, in St. Paul's Church, Goshen, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. The day was very rainy, as was also the previous one, but it was a good sign of the deep interest felt when, in spite of the weather, the church was nearly filled. Mr. Vaughan is doing really a good work here, as well as at Oxford and Sassafras Forks, and in each place, I think he has good reason to feel greatly encouraged.

Wednesday, May 9th, in the Methodist House of Worship, Franklinton, I preached, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. E. Dolloway.

Thursday, May 10th, Ascension Day, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, the Rev. Mr. Dolloway read the service, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in private, I baptized and confirmed an aged and infirm member of the parish. Preached again in the evening.

Mr. Dolloway is doing an admirable work here and at Kittrell's, and I was much gratified to learn that he had decided not to return to the North, as he had contemplated.

Saturday, May 12. in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. L. Eborn, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Ascension, May 13. in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Eborn, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I preached again in Warrenton, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Mr. Eborn has only recently entered upon the charge of these two parishes, and with the improved health which his removal promises to secure to him, I cannot doubt that his faithful labors will be abundantly blessed.

Tuesday, May 15th, in St. James' Church, Kittrells, after service by Mr. Dolloway, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I returned to Raleigh, after an absence of just seven weeks.

Whltsunday, May 20th, in Christ Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This was the second confirmation in the year. and indicated continued vigor and prosperity in this old and important parish. After the service I confirmed in private a sick member of the congregation.

At night, in St. Augustine's Chapel, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes and the Rev. Mr. Cooper, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, May 28, I paid a special visit to St. Barnabas' Parish, Greensboro, and after Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, I preached again and confirmed twelve persons. It afforded me much pleasure, in making this second visit to this parish during the year, to witness the decided evidences of substantial growth and prosperity. The Church is here taking root, and prejudice is rapidly giving place to a more just appreciation of her principles. At present Mr. Bynum is dividing his labors between this parish and Winston, and he is also holding monthly services at Company Shops. At each of these points there is much to cheer and encourage.

The summary of services for the conventional year is as follows :

Baptisms - Infants, 9. Adults, 9 Total, 18.

Confirmed, 236.

Married, one couple.

Ordained one person to the Diaconate.

Administered the Holy Communion forty-four times, in connection with my official visitations, besides several other celebrations in the ordinary services of the church.

In reviewing the work of the year, as I remarked in the beginning of my address, I think we have on the whole much occasion for encouragement. There are clear indications of steady growth in many parts of the Diocese, while there is the gradual lessening of prejudice and misconceptions. One of the chief hindrances in the way of greater progress, is found in the utterly insufficient supply of clergymen to do the work which is so greatly needed. And in order to meet this want, we must look more and more to efforts for raising up among our own people those who will gladly give themselves to this work. There are many bright and intelligent youths, communicants of the church, who are greatly perplexed to determine what employment to engage in, while the Christian ministry, the noblest of all callings to which men can be summoned, is passed by and neglected. This present world, with its glittering promises, is permitted to hold the chief place in the thoughts and affections of thousands, who ought rather to be seeking first the kingdom of God. The true dignity of this high calling is not sufficiently regarded, nor the cheering comforts and consolations which stand associated with it. But what is needed above all, is that supreme love of God and devotion to His will, which can alone sway the heart and the conscience, and make men ready to endure hardships and sacrifices for the advancement of the kingdom of Christ. And the young need to be carefully trained up to the recognition of these principles Hence no agency will be found more potent than that which is supplied by a thoroughly earnest Christian school. It is impossible to calculate the influence for good which such an institution may be able to accomplish. And the consciousness of this fills me with sadness in view of the difficulties which we are encountering in the establishment of our proposed Diocesan School at Morganton. I had hoped, before this time, to see this good work fairly inaugurated ; but the great stringency of the times has rendered it well nigh impossible to raise the funds which are necessary to establish the institution upon a secure basis. I confess that I am greatly perplexed to determine what course we ought to take in regard to this important matter, and I should be very glad of any suggestions on the part of this Convention. We have at Morganton one of the most attractive sites for such a school which can anywhere be found ; but are without the necessary buildings and furniture to give the institu-

tion a start. Could the school be once opened, under such auspices as we expect to secure for it, there can be no question of large success on the one hand. and the greatest possible usefulness on the other. I commend this whole subject to the careful attention of the Convention.

T. B. LYMAN.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That so much of the addresses of the Rt. Revs., the Bishop and the assistant Bishop as refers to the death of the late Rev. Dr. Smedes, be referred to a special committee of three, with instructions to prepare memorial resolutions.

The Chair apppointed the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. Dr. Marshall, and W. H. Battle, LL D., as the committee called for by the above resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Watson moved that the addresses of the Bishops be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, and it was so ordered.

On motion of W. R. Cox, it was

Resolved, That the portion of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to Wilberforce School be referred to a committee of three to report this afternoon.

The Chair appointed as said committee, W. R. Cox, T. G. Walton, and J. J. Erwin.

On motion of the Rev. N. Falls, it was resolved to refer that portion of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to the Church at Winston, to a committee of three, and the Rev. N. Falls, John S. Henderson, and Joseph B. Batchelor were assigned that duty by the Chair.

The hour for the consideration of the order of the day having arrived, the Rev. Mr. Marshall again read the report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

The committee appointed at the Convention of 1875, under the resolution of J. G. Martin, and continued by the Convention of 1876 to report a plan for the division of the Diocese, and, if practicable, such an one as will retain the whole State under the government of one Convention respectfully report, that after due consideration of the whole subject, they have come to the following conclusions, viz.:

1. That there are within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina, a sufficient number of parishes and clergy, and a sufficient support of the Bishops as to comply with the requirements of Article 5th of the Constitution of the General Church for the erection and admission of new Dioceses.

2. That the welfare of the Church in North Carolina, demands the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese as early as possible.

3. That any scheme looking to the division of the Diocese under the government of one Convention is impracticable, if not inconsistent with the present legislation of the General Church.

4. That the Diocese should be divided by the following boundary line, to-wit.: Beginning at the Virginia line, and running with the western lines of the counntiee of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus to the South Carolina line, such division complying with the requirements of Article 5th of the Constitution of the General Church, touching the requisite number of parishes and Presbyters within the limits of the already existing, and the proposed new Diocese.

The majority of the committee therefore respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1st. *Resolved*, That with the consent and approval of the Bishop, a new Diocese shall be erected within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina.

2. *Resolved*, That said new Diocese shall consist of all that portion of the State lying west of the western boundaries of the present counties of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus.

3. *Resolved*, That the Deputies elected to the General Convention from the Diocese of North Carolina, be hereby instructed to take such action as is necessary and proper to secure the consent of the General Convention, at its next meeting for the erection of the new Diocese aforesaid.

M. M. MARSHALL,
EDW. R. RICH,
R. H. BATTLE, JR. } COM.

The resolutions reported by the committee gave rise to considerable discussion, and before a decision was reached, the hour for adjournment arrived, the further considera-

tion of the subject was therefore postponed until 4 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Finance Committee.

The Finance Committee respectfully report, that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer, and find them correct and in order.

In examining the receipts reported in favor of the several Diocesan Funds, the committee are gratified to perceive an increase of more than $400, in those for Diocesan missions, an increase which, however, they are sorry to observe, is nearly counterbalanced by the diminuation of the receipts upon theaccounts of the Relief, Education, and Church Building Funds.

The committee feel that they ought to congratulate the Diocese upon the success of the new scale of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, the receipts of the past year exceeding those of the previous year by $1,627.95.

The committee venture to hope, that the success of the new system may continue to vindicate its wisdom.

The committee would again call attention to the neglect of the clergy to comply with the requisitions of the 22d Canon, only 6 out of the 81 parishes, and 99 parishes and mission stations having made the required collections.

Upon the 83rd page of the Journal of 1876, there will be found a resolution empowering your committee to recive and act upon applications for changing the rate of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

The committee report that 9 such applications have been received and acted upon, and the following reductions made:

1st, St. James, Iredell county, reduced from $ 25 to $ 10
2d, Christ Church, Rowan co , reduced from 25 to 15
3d, St. John's, Pitt county, reduced from 50 to 40
24th, St. Peter's, Washington, reduced from..... 125 to 100
5th, Grace Church, Plymouth, reduced from 40 to 30
6th, St. Mark's, Halifax, reduced from 25 to 15
7th, St. Mark's, Wilmington, reduced from 50 to 40
8th, St. Paul's, Edenton, reduced from 150 to 100
9th, Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, reduced from..... 50 to 30

Your committee do not understand that their power extends beyond the current year, and they have so stated in their replies to the applicants. This leaves it for the Convention to determine whether the reductions thus made shall be permanent.

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the scale of assessments adopted last year be continued, with the reductions reported above. In behalf of the Committee,*

ALFRED A. WATSON,
Chairman.

The report was accepted, and on motion the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report, that during the past year they have been enabled to aid twenty of our diocesan clergy in their missionary work, and they are happy to add that the Diocese has aided and encouraged them in this work by increased contributions of more than $400.

But still they would appeal to their fellow Christians to say, whether as much is done for this most important work, as a merciful God has put it into their power to do.

Respectfully submitted, in behalf of the Committee,

A. A. WATSON,
Chairman.

The Rev. James A. Weston presented the petition of St. John's Church, Winton, desiring to be admitted into union with the Convention, which, was, on motion referred to the Committee on New Parishes. On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 p. m,

---

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 31ST.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented a paper recommending an ad-

*For list of assessments see Treasurer's report.

dition to Canon 14, on the organization and admission of parishes and mission stations, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

It was so ordered.

The consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Division of the Diocese being resumed, W. R. Cox moved that the entire subject be postponed until the next Convention. The motion being seconded, S. L. Fremont called for a vote by orders.

The vote being taken, the motion to postpone was lost, three of the clergy voting for, and twenty-nine against the postponement.

The question recurring on the adoption of the first resolution offered by the committee, to-wit., that with the consent and approval of the Bishop, a new Diocese shall be erected within the present Diocese of North Carolina, it was adopted by the following vote:

Clergy—ayes, 31; noes, 3. Parishes—ayes, 14; noes, 6; divided, 4.

On motion of the Rev. B. S. Bronson it was

Resolved. That a committee of five be appointed by the Bishop, who shall report to-morrow morning, all or any practicable line or lines for the division of this Diocese besides the one suggested by the committee which has already reported.

The chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Buxton and Watson, Messrs. W. L. DeRosset, H. R. Bryan, and John S. Henderson as the committee called for by the above resolution.

W. R. Cox stated in behalf of the standing committee, that, on account of the death of the President of the said committee, the Rev. Dr. Smedes, they were not prepared to report to this Convention, but requested that the committee be permitted to send their report to the Secretary for publication in the Journal.

The request was granted.

W. R. Cox, from the Committee on Wilberforce School, presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to Wilberforce Diocesan School, have had the same under consideration, and being fully impressed with the importance of raising funds to carry out this important enterprise, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Diocese be requested to secure the services of some competent person, who acting under their direction, shall solicit funds for the purposes indicated in the address.

W. R. COX,
T. GEORGE WALTON, } COM.
J. J. ERWIN,

The resolution was adopted, and T. G. Walton was appointed to visit the different parishes of the Diocese, and solicit funds for the above object.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Standing Committee and Deputies to the General Convention at 10 a. m., on Friday.

The Convention then adjourned until Friday morning.

FRIDAY MORNING, JUNE 1ST, 1877.

Convention met after Morning Prayer, and was called to order by the Assistant Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. Dr. Huske appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of yesterday were read, corrected, and approved.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the report of the Committee on New Parishes, which, on motion, was referred back to the Committee until after the report of the Committee on Canons had been made.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, from the Committee on Canons, made a report recommending the adoption of an additional section to Canon 14, on the admission of new parishes, but upon objection being made it went over under the rules.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the report of the Committee on New Parishes, which, on motion was laid on the table.

The Rev. Geo. Patterson presented the report of the Education Committee.

The Education Committee would respectfully report, that during the ecclesiastical year just ended, it has attended to all the business which has come before it. It will be seen from the Treasurer's report ending March 31st, that only fifteen parishes have contributed to this most necessary object, and that the whole sum thus given has amounted to but one hundred and three dollars and fifty cents. This, together with the sum of fifty dollars contributed by a person without the diocese, is all that has been given to this most important object.

If parents will neither encourage their sons to enter the priesthood, nor give of His silver and gold to God, how will they account to him for their grievous neglect?

Very Respectfully,
GEORGE PATTERSON,
Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Watson from the Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the death of the Rev. Dr. Smedes, reported the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Diocese of North Carolina desires to place upon record its high estimate of the great worth of our departed brother; and of the severity of the loss inflicted by his death.

2. *Resolved*, That while as brethren we mourn that loss, yet as christians we thank God for having given to us so long his unselfish and noble life, and his valuable wisdom and labor.

3. *Resolved*, That the remarkable success of our lamented brother in the cause of religious education, is an earnest of what can be done by wise and persistent christian effort.

4. *Resolved*, That a memorial page be appropriated to our brother upon the pages of the next Journal.

A. A. WATSON,
Chairman.

The resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

On motion of A. J. DeRosset it was resolved that the Treasurer be authorized and instructed to cancel, and surrender to the Admidistrator of the Rev. Dr. Smedes, two notes of $250 each, given by him in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

The hour for the special order having arrived, it was resolved to reconsider the resolution appointing the special order.

On motion it was resolved to postpone the election of the Standing Committee, and of Deputies to the General Convention, until after the question of the division of the Diocese was settled.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution concerning the boundary lines of the new Diocese within the State of North Carolina, recommend that the line of division between the two Dioceses, begin at the eastern extremity of Albermarle Sound, running in a general direction westerly to the Blue Ridge, embracing in the northeast, within the new Diocese, the counties of Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Chowan, Bertie, Halifax, Edgecombe, and Wilson; thence southerly, Johnston, Wake, and Chatham; thence westerly, Randolph, Davidson, Rowan, Iredell, Catawba, Burke and McDowell; thence northeast, Caldwell, Wilkes and Surry to the Virginia line, and thence with that line to Currrisuck, including in all together with the boundary counties above named, eighteen other counties, to wit: Gates, Hertford, Northampton, Warren, Franklin, Nash,

Granville, Person, Orange, Alamance, Caswell, Guilford, Stokes, Forsythe, Yadkin, Davie, and Alexander.

Your Committee has carefully examined the statistics of both dioceses, and present the following as the result of their labors: Population of this State, according to the census of 1870, in the fifty counties that will compose the old Diocese, white 339,834, colored 178,845, total 518,588.

In the forty counties of the new Diocese, white 338,336, colored 212,889, total 551,222.

Excess of 1.498 white in the old Diocese.
" " 1 955, colored in tne new "

Communicants in the old Diocese	2.345
" " " new "	1.955
Excess in the old	390
Contributions in the old Diocese	3.108.12
" " new "	3.865 85
Excess in the new	757.72
Population of the new Diocese	551.222
" " old "	518.588

Number of clergy in the old Diocese 24, by last years Journal.

Number of clergy in the new 24.

Missionary appropriations equally divided.

The Committee also beg leave to report the following resolutions:

1st. That a Federate Council of the two Dioceses be organized under the general canon, as soon as possible after the organization of the two Dioceses.

2nd. That a committee be appointed by this Convention to prepare a Constitution for such Federate Council, in which the senior Bishop shall preside.

3rd. That the line of division proposed by the Committee be adopted, as a substitute for that proposed by the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted, in behalf of the Committee.

JARVIS BUXTON,
Chairman.

On motion of J. B. Batchelor, it was

Resolved, That the report of the special committee appointed yesterday to report on the line of division, be re referred to the Committee with instructions to report a reso-

lution or resolutions, defining the line of division suggested in the report.

S. L. Fremont offered the following:

WHEREAS there seems to be much diversity of views as to the form of church buildings, and sometimes this diversity involves unnecessary expense, resulting in very unsightly buildings, therefore

Resolved, That the Church Building Committee be instructed to procure suitable architectural drawings for inside and outside of church buildings with general estimates for the same, and have them lithographed, and supply them to parishes that are about to erect churches, and that the Committee refuse to contribute to any church building that fails to adopt their views of church architecture, *provided* that the endorsement of the Bishops shall be their warrant for varying from this order.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that the consideration of the resolution to amend Canon 15, [page 71, Journal of 1876], and the proposed amendment to article 9, section 4, of the Constitution, [page 82, Journal of 1876], was postponed until this Convention.

Also that the amendment to article 9, section 3, of the Constitution [page 72 last Journal], having passed one convention comes up for final action now.

F. J. MURDOCH,
Chairman.

The Committee on the proposed line of division submitted the following resolution, as a substitute for all other resolutions on the subject.

Resolved, That the proposed new diocese shall be composed of the following counties, to wit: Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Chowan, Bertie, Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson, Johnston, Wake, Chatham, Randolph, Da-

vidson, Rowan, Iredell, Catawba, Burke, McDowell, Caldwell, Wilkes, Surry, Alexander, Davie, Yadkin, Forsythe, Stokes, Guilford, Rockingham, Caswell, Alamance, Orange, Person, Granville, Nash, Franklin, Warren, Northampton, Hertford, and Gates, making in all forty counties.

John Wilkes submitted the following as an amendment:

That the western boundary of the new Diocese, be the western lines of the counties of Iredell, Yadkin and Surry, striking out the Counties of McDowell, Burke, Alexander, Caldwell Catawba, and Wilkes.

J. B. Batchelor moved to postpone the consideration of the whole subject until the next Convention, which was carried by the following vote, Clergy, ayes 20, noes 19; Parishes, ayes 14, noes 9.

The hour of adjournment having arrived, the Convention took a recess until 4 p. m.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 1ST.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, in behalf of the Church Building Committee, made a verbal report, stating the operations of that Committee during the past year, (see Treasurer's report), and on his motion, the Secretary was directed to continue the notice on the 2nd page of the Journal, calling the attention of the Clergy to the provisions of the 22nd Canon.

On motion of J. G. Martin, it was resolved to reconsider the vote postponing the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Line of Division, until the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson it was

Resolved, That the motion to postpone to the next Diocesan Convention, the consideration of the line by which the

Diocese is to be divided, be amended by making it read: "to an adjourned meeting of this Convention to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the 12th day of the coming September."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the Committee ou Canons be directed to prepare a new edition of the Constitution and Canons, inclusive of changes in the Constitution and Canons up to the close of the present Convention, prefixing the date of such edition, and furthermore, that the Secretary be directed to publish said Constitution and Canons annually, together with the Journals of the Diocese.

On motion of Thomas F. Drayton, it was

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourns this evening it shall adjourn to meet again in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday the 12th of September next, when the unfinished business of this session can be transacted.

On motion of H. C. Bost, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, and to the church people and the citizens of Charlotte generally, for their uniform kindness, hospitality, and courtesy, to the members of the Convention during its present session.

On motion of the Rev. E. R. Rich, it was

Resolved, That the clergy of the Diocese be requested to call the special attention of their congregations to the matter of the division of the Diocese, to come up at the adjourned meeting in September.

J. G. Martin offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Deputies to the General Convention from this Diocese, are hereby instructed to present to that body the following application:

"The Diocese of North Carolina by its Convention respectfully represents to the General Convention, that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision of said Diocese, and will still be too large, after taking off a portion to be erected into a new Diocese.

Therefore, the Convention of said Diocese, makes application to the General Convention to set off that portion of said Diocese lying west of the Blue Ridge, and of the western boundaries of the counties of Surry, Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford and Polk, and including the following counties, to wit: Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghany, and all west of them, as a missionary jurisdiction, to be known as the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, or by such other designatian as the General Convention may choose.

On motion of F. R. Rose, the consideration of this resolution was postponed until the adjourned meeting of the Convention, on the 12th of September next.

On motion, it was resolved toproceed to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The chair appointed the Rev. T. M. Ambler and W. L. DeRosset, tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., S. L. Fremont, and J. W. Atkinson

On motion, it was resolved that the Secretary be instructed to print and distribute, twelve hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Education Committee. The ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. George Patterson, Messrs. George Davis and A. H. Van Bokkelen were elected by acclamation.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Church Building Committee, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. A. A. Benton, the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. E. R. Rich, and Messrs. James C. McRae, and F. R. Rose, were unanimously elected.

On motion of S. L. Fremont it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to issue a circular to the Parishes, notifying them of the adjourned meeting to be held in Raleigh on the 12th of Septemqer next, and of its object.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Chair appointed the Rev. R. B. Drane, and R. E. Calder, Tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, and Messrs. A. J. Derosset, M. D. and John Hughes.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton from the Committee on Canons offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the following be added as the 5th section of Canon 14, concerning the organization of new Parishes, to wit:

Any Mission Station may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in its neighborhood; but such station shall not be established within the parochial cure of any minister or ministers, without either the consent of such minister, or a majority of such ministers, or failing such consent, the advice of the Standing Committee.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk, and a Treasurer, (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers shall thereafter be elected by the congregation annually in easter week, after public notice of the election previously given. These officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated parishes, and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly elected.

The congregation of a mission station may appoint from their number a delegate to the convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to a participation in its deliberations without the right of voting. The appointment of such delegate shall be certified by the Clerk of the Misssion.

2nd. *Resolved*, That the title of said Canon 14 be changed, so as to read, "Organization of parishes and Mission Stations."

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. N. Falls, from the Committee on the Church at Winston, presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred so much of the Assistant Bishop's Address, as relates to the Church at Winston, earnestly commend to the consideration of the clergy and laity of the Diocese the great importance of immediate and liberal contributions to this work, and request that collections made for this purpose in parishes from which no contribution has been received, be forwarded as soon as possible to the Church Building Committee, or to the Rev. W. S. Bynum, Greensboro, N. C.

NEILSON FALLS,
J. B. BATCHELOR, } Com.
JOHN S. HENDERSON.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of Deputies to the General Convention. The Chair appointed the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, and F. R. Rose tellers to collect the vote for Clerial Deputies, and the Rev. W. R. Wetmore and S. F. Lord to collect the vote for Lay Deputies.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D D., the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., and the Rev. N. C. Hughes, as the Clerical Deputies, and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., W. H. Battle, LL. D., Richard H. Smith, Sr., and J. G. Martin, as Lay Deputies to the General Convention.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention.

The Chair appointed the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. W. R. Wetmore and S. F. Lord tellers, who reported that the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., the Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., F. R. Rose, and the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., were elected Supplemental Clerical Deputies, and Kemp P. Battle, William F. Martin, John Hughes, and John S. Henderson, Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. James A. Weston moved to take up the report of the Committee on New Parishes, in reference to the admission of St. John's Parish, Winton, Hertford county, which had been laid on the table, which motion was agreed to, and the resolution of the committee, "That St. John's Parish, Winton, Hertford county, be admitted into union with the Convention," was adopted.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

The ballot was dispensed with, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset was unanimously elected

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet after service this evening.

FRIDAY NIGHT, 10 O'CLOCK.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church, respectfully report the following summary of the statistics of the Diocese, which they have gathered from the addresses of the Bishops, and the parochial reports of the Clergy: Baptisms 974, confirmations 521, Sunday School pupils and catechumens 3126, Parochial pupils 457, communicants 4,809, marriages 112, burials 328, contributions to Parish expenses, $37,746.23, other contributions, $17,202.83, churches consecrated 1, clergymen received 3, clergymen removed 3, ordained to the Priesthood 2, to the Diaconate 2, present number, including the Bishops 60, candidates for Priests' Orders 7, for Deacons' Orders 2, Postulants 9. Our Bishops and the entire Convention, have in a very solemn and impressive manner commemmorated our departed brother, the Rev. Dr. Smedes, and recorded their profound sense of the great loss we have sustained, yet a Committee on the State of the Church in North Carolina, could hardly present its annual report at this time, without also giving utterance to the heartfelt sense of the

bereavement the Diocese has sustained, and thankfully acknowledging the immense and lasting benefit which our honored and beloved brother has, by God's grace, conferred upon the Church in North Carolina, and upon the whole South.

The addresses of the Bishops and the parochial reports, afford gratifying proof of steady growth in all parts of the Diocese, the fifteen churches now in building or for which preparations to build are being made, the quiet and earnest works of charity that are going on in many parishes, the increase in missionary offerings and other good signs, may well make us thankful, and hopeful, still there is abundant occasion for humility and searching of heart. Your Committee believe that churchmen in North Carolina are far below their duty and their ability in prosecuting the work of the Lord, and particularly with respect to the missionary and educational work of the Diocese. We believe that the Church is not straitened in the Lord, but in her own bowels, and that were it not so, our Bishops would have $10,000 instead of $2,000 every year at their command for missionary service, and Ravenscroft would not year after year be left to do its work, large enough for three clergymen, with only one, and Wilberforce School be left without a single teacher or scholar. What we need, is the outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon us, and the opening of the hearts of our people, to give, first of all themselves entirely to God, and then to render to Him gladly and with self sacrifice, the first fruits and the tithes, the choicest and best of all they have, of their children and their substance. In presenting what is probably the last report of the Committee on the State of the Church of the whole undivided Diocese of North Carolina, your Committee cannot forbear expressing the deepest gratitude to God for the spirit of unity and harmony that has ever characterized this old and honorable Diocese. It assures us that the Blessed Spirit who is the life of the Church has been with us and in us, and it greatly encourages our prayers and fervent hope that the Holy Spirit of Truth and Love may still rest upon the Church in our State, and ever join us together in one heart and one mind.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
N. COLLIN HUGHES,
GEORGE B. WETMORE, } COM.
THOMAS B. HILL,
WM. L. DE ROSSET.

The minutes of to-day's session were read, corrected, and approved.

On motion of J. S. Henderson it was

Resolved, That after the usual religious exercises, this Convention will adjourn to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday, September 12th, 1877.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, the Bishop read prayers and pronounced the benediction, and the Convention adjourned to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday, the 12th day of September next.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,
Secretary.

SECRETARY'S REPORT.

I would respectfully report, that during the past year, I have received the following titles to Church property, to-wit, A deed from Simon B. Kilpatrick, and his wife, Penelope P. Kilpatrick, to the Wardens, Vestry, and Trustees, of St. John's Episcopal Church, Pitt County, for a lot of ground, which has been duly recorded by the Register of said county in Book Y. Y., page 177.

Also a deed from C. T. M. McCauley, of Monroe, Union county, to the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of North Carolina, for a lot in the town of Monroe, which has been recorded by the Register of Union county in Book 10, pages 470, and 471.

I have also received from the Register of Deeds for Martin county, notice of the record of the following deeds in his office, to-wit.:

A deed from Ann G. Hyman, to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church, for a lot of ground in Martin county, Recorded in Book O., page 392.

A deed from C. B. Hassell and wife, to the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for a lot. Recorded in Book U, pages 44 and 45.

A deed from Helen Slade, to the Vestry and Trustees of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for a lot. Recorded in Book U, pages 475, and 476.

A deed, from Asa Biggs, to the Wardens, Vestry, and Trustees of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for a lot. Recorded in Book V, pages 675, and 676.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,

Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. THOMAS M. AMBLER,.....Rector.

Number of families.....	57
Whole number of souls, about.....	250
Baptisms—infants, 14; adults, 4; total.....	18
Confirmations.....	11
Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 10; whole number added, 15; removed, 4; died, 1; whole number lost, 5; present number.....	91
Marriages.....	3
Burials.....	6
Public services—on Sundays, about.....	100
other days, about.....	100
Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1.....	13
Sunday School pupils—number, about.....	50
teachers.....	7

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$ 44 63
Rector's salary.....	1000 00
Parish expenses, about.....	200 00
Miscellaneous.....	497 11
Total.....	$1691 24

Diocesan—Bishop's salary	140 00	
Diocesan missions	49 17	
Total	$1875 35	
Contributions—without the Diocease—		
Domestic missions	$ 18 18	
Foreign	30 62	
Total	$ 48 72	
Aggregate	1,924 07	
Church		1
Sittings in Church		350
Rectory		1
Estimated value of Church	$2,000 00	
" " Rectory	2,250 00	
Sinking fund for debt on Rectory	825 00	
Total	$5,075 00	
Amount of indebtedness on Church property	1,125 00	

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH—WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W BARBER.....Rector.

Number of families	5
Whole number of souls	26
Communicants—Present number	12
Marriages	1
Burials	1
Public Services—On Sunday	10
Other days	4
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public	10

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....$	11 93
Miscellaneous.....	5 00
Total.....	16 93
Contributions without the Diocese—	
Domestic Missions.....	3 98
Aggregate.....	20 91
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	1,500 00

During the summer months I have officiated monthly at Ore Knob, Ashe county, in the morning, and on several occasions, in the evening of the same days at Jefferson, the county seat of the same county. I have also officiated on several occasions at Brier Creek, Wilkes county. I have also had three services at Elkin, Surry county, where we have two communicants, a gentleman and his wife. On one of these occasions, services were held especially for the benefit of the large and interesting Sunday school for colored persons, managed by these two communicants. They have on their list nearly one hundred of these persons whom they are training in the principles of the church, and accustoming them to her services. I found the responses and singing very creditable.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER.....Rector.

Number of familes,.....	6
Whole number of souls,.....	28
Confirmations.....	2
Communicants—Admission 2; present number.....	19
Burials.....	1

Public Services—On Sundays	20
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public.	9
Sunday Schools—Number	1
No. teachers, females 2	2
Scholars	15
Parish Schools—number of	1
teachers	1
scholars	12

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 42 00
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions	$ 8 45
Aggregate	50 45

During this spring a parochial school was opened in this Chapel by a young lady belonging to the same, offering education free to the poor, and on reasonable terms to those able to pay. We consider the school mainly a work of charity.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, HYDE CO.

THE REV. S. S. BARBER.....Deacon officiating.

Number of families	10
Whole number of souls	60
Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 2; total	3
Confirmations	1
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; present number	12
Public services—on Sundays, (two services every alternate Sunday)	
Holy Communion—public	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 5 55	
Rector's salary	100 00	
Parish expenses	1,000 00	
Total	1,105 00	
Churches—number		1
Sittings in Churches		200
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	$ 1,000 00	
Estimated value other Church property,	100 00	
Total	1,100 00	

The new Church in this Parish has been moved to Maklyville, and will be completed by the coming autumn. It is but just to say, in this connection, that the erection of this beautiful little Church is due mainly to the liberality and zeal of one gentleman, who, though not a member of the Church himself, thus publicly acknowledges the Source whence his ample means came, by giving back no inconsiderable a portion to the Great Giver of all good. May this noble act of generosity be quickly followed by the dedication and consecration of his own heart and soul to Jesus, the Saviour of men! The congregations here are good, and the material to work upon is abundant. A Sunday School has been organized with 18 pupils and 4 teachers. May God's blessing attend the instructions to be given!

FAIRFIELD—MISSION STATION.

THE REV. S. S. BARBER.....Deacon Officiating.

Number of families	5
Whole number of souls	48

Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total.....	4
Confirmations.....	2
Communicants—Added by removal. 1; admission, 2; whole number added, 3; present number.....	9
Public Services—on Sundays (two services every alternate Sunday).....	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	2

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary.....	$	110 00
Parish expenses.....		125 00
Miscellaneous.....		6 00
Total.....		241 00
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions.....	$	4 05
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Foreign.....	$	5 50
Aggregate.....	$	251 55

This is a very important point at which to establish the Church. Four services are held here each month, and they are regularly and numerously attended by an earnest devout congregation. While a very large proportion of them are members of the Methodist denomination, they are nevertheless well-wishers of our Church, and are anxious to have it established in their midst. We hope to be able, at no distant day, to commence and complete a handsome Church at this place, and here ask for the sympathy, the prayers, and material assistance of all who are willing to give them, and I beg leave here to remind all who may feel disposed to aid us in this blessed work, that they will, by so doing, be giving unto the the Lord.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH—HYDE COUNTY.

My connection with this Parish terminated May 23d, 1876. At the request of the Assistant Bishop, however, I continued to officiate in the Church, once a month, until the end of the year. My last official act in this Church was to commit to the ground the mortal remains of an aged and esteemed friend, this being the first interment in the new cemetery belonging to the Church. In taking leave of this Parish, I desire to put upon record the expression of my sincere gratitude to Almighty God for the good work here accomplished. To me it is a continued source of gratification to know that God hath put it into the hearts of these people to build Him a sanctuary in which they can reverently worship Him, and that that sanctuary is nearly ready to be consecrated and set apart forever for His holy worship. May the Great Head of the Church ever be present at the services held here, and may He pour down His richest blessings upon both the minister and the members of St. George's Church.

S. S. BARBER.

WATAUGA MISSION.

REV. GEORGE H. BELL.....Deacon officiating.

By the Direction of Bishop Atkinson, I took charge of this field about the first of last September. I found a few persons scattered through the county, who still held fast to the faith once delivered to the Saints—through evil as well as good report. The field is a good one for missionary work and *now* is the time to occupy it permanently.

BANNER'S ELK.

Baptisms—infant, white, 5; adult, white, 1; total....	6
Burials—white.....	1
Sunday School pupils.....	56
Communicants.....	2

Mrs. Addie Banner, a faithful daughter of the Church, has taught Sunday School in this neighborhood, and has accomplished a great deal of good, not only for the children, but for the Church, notwithstanding the many difficulties under which she has labored.

VALLE CRUCIS.

Baptisms—infants, white, 2; adults, white, 1; total	3
Burials—white.....	1
Communicants.....	2

I hold service at this place, in the Methodist house of worship, which was kindly offered me.

BOONE.

Communicants.....	3

I hold service at this place in the Court House.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Communicants.....	4

I hold service regularly once in each month at this place, in a Methodist Chapel.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.

I have held service here several times. Everything is in a dilapidated condition. The windows are badly damaged,

and the fence that encloses the Chapel and graveyard is partly torn down. I have preached occasionally at several other places.

MISSION STATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL.....Deacon Officiating

LEICESTER.

I had charge of this place under the supervision of the Rev. D. H. Buel, from last convention, to the 1st of September, 1876.

Confirmations—white 3

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Comfirmations—white 1

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Confirmations—white 3
Marriages—white 1
Burials—white 1

CHRIST CHURCH—ROCK FISH.

THE REV. A. A. BENTON..... Rector.

Number of families 10
Whole number of souls 60
Baptisms—infants 3

Confirmations	5
Communicants—whole number added, 17; present number	69
Marriages	1
Burials	4
Public services—on Sundays	52
other days	9
Holy Communion—public	14
Other Parochial Institutions, (Guild,) males	7

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary		$ 104 32
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, Diocesan miss., Miscellaneous	on assessment $20	38 25
Total		142 57

Sittings in Churches	100
Estimated value of Church	600 00

Within a few days before this report was prepared, the first steps were taken to organize a Guild. At first only a part of the male communicants have met, but it will soon be extended so as to include all the available working force of the Parish. The communicants of this Parish are widely scattered, and I have found it impossible, with the avocation I am compelled to pursue, to visit them all as yet, though they have all made their appearance, and reported to me at the services.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH—LENOIR.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND.....Rector.

Number of families.....	11
Whole number of souls.....	66
Baptisms—infants, 1;.....	1
Communicants—died, 1 ; whole number lost, 1 ; present number.....	38
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	5
Public Services—On Sundays	73
Other days.....	63
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	15
" private,	10
Sunday Schools—Number.	1
No. teachers, males, 1 ; females, 2 ;	3
Scholars, males, 8 ; females, 7 ;.....	15
Parish Schools—Number of.....	1
No. Teachers.....	1
Scholars, males, 2 ; females, 7 ;	9

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$ 11	77
Rector's salary.....	216	50
Parish expenses.....	35	34
Total.....	263	61
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....	10	00
Diocesan missions.....	6	62
Total.....	280	23
Contributions - without the Diocese— Domestic missions.....	$ 5	00

Foreign		2
Total		7
Aggregate	287 2:3	
Churches--number		1
Chapels		1
Sittings in churches		150
" Chapels		100
Rectory		1
Estimated value of church or chapel	$ 2,000 00	
" " rectory	2,500 00	
" " other church property	100 00	
Total	4,000 00	

The number of communicants reported last year was 46, but as a number of persons, whose names I found in the Parish list of communicants, have never communed since my taking charge of the Parish, such are reported as members of the Parish, but not as communicants, which reduces the number to 38 as above reported.

In reference to Parish work I feel forced to report that for want of means to pay horse-hire, the mission work begun last year about 16 miles from Lenoir on the Yadkin, has been suspended. For a like cause the mission school two miles from town is now suspended. Services, however, are held there three Sundays in each month. The attendance is good.

There is an abundance of work waiting to be done, when shall we be enabled to do it?

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. A. H. BOYLE,.....Rector.

This Parish has been vacant since the last Convention. The ladies have been occupied in the vacancy in completing the Rectory and reseating the Church, and other improvements in the chancel. The amount of expenditure cannot be exactly known at present, but will be reported next year.

I came here at the first of the month and have officiated only two Sundays. The congregations were good. For the statistics of the parish see last years report.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. CHARLES O. BBADY,.....Deacon officiating.

Number of families.....	70
Whole number of souls.....	285
Baptisms—infants, 23; adults, 13.....	36
Confirmations.	2
Communicants—admission.....	18
died.....	6
suspended	3
whole number lost.....	9
Present number.....	160
Marriages.....	5
Burials.....	14
Public Services—on Sundays.....	102
other days.....	106
Holy Communion—public, 10; private, 6.....	16
Sunday Schools—Number.....	1
teachers, males, 3; females 9.....	12
other officers, superintendant.....	1
scholars, males, 75, females, 50...	125

Parish Schools—Number of		1
teachers		2
scholars, males, 40; females, 80		120

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 29 00	
Rector's salary	360 00	
Parish expenses	344 93	
Total	724 98	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	37 50	
Diocesan missions	11 11	
Miscellaneous	8 62	
Total	57 23	
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	2 50	
Colored people	5 00	
Foreign	2 50	
Total	10 00	
Aggregate	792 16	
Churches—Number		1
Sittings in Churches		300
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	$8,000 00	
Estimated value other Church property,	200 00	
Total	8,200 00	

We thankfully report progress, which must, however, be slow, as we are but a feeble congregation, and although moving in Divine Apostolic order, yet feel the force of the sect power brought to bear upon us. Yet we strive to present a bold front in the power of eternal truth as it pleased the Everlasting Son to reveal it unto his Chnrch, "the

pillar and ground of truth." Whether men will hear or forbear, our duty is plain, never to lower the standard of revealed truth to accommodate sect or schism. The majority of our race, I regret to say, are not led by Scripture so much as by emotion, which they often mistake for the influence of the Holy Spirit. I am not alone, however, in my efforts, my Bishop, and the resident Priests, are ever ready to aid me by counsel and associate work.

May God have all the glory, we are but his servants.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON.....Rector.

Number of families.....	50
Baptisms—infants, 27; adults, 2.....	29
Confirmations.....	17
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 14; whole number added, 16; removed 1; present number.....	90
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary.....	$ 1,010	25
Parish expenses.....	545	94
Miscellaneous, thro' Church Aid Society, $350; Busy Bee Society, $115.....	465	00
Total.....	2,021	91

Diocesan—Bishop's salary	75 00
Diocesan missions	45 43
Total	2,411 72
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions	$ 28 92
Foreign	22 39
Total	51 31
Aggregate	2,192 93

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

STATIONS.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

Baptisms, adults 2; infant 3; total	5
Comfirmations	
Marriages	1
Burials	1
Sunday school pupils	60
Communicants—added 4; present number	34

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan missions	$ 20 10
General missions	68 09
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	25 00
Perman't Episcopal Fund	31 47
Education Fund	4 00
Church building Fund	3 00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	31 47

Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	29 65
Miscellaneous	17 28
Total	230 06

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Baptisms—Infant	2
Sunday school pupils	
Communicants	15

CONTRIBUTIONS

Diocesan missions	$ 10 00
General missions	8 00
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	25 00
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	53 62
Ravenscroft current Fund	43 75
Total	140 35

WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant	5
Confirmations	2
Marriages	1
Communicants—added 2; present number	16

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan missions	$ 10 45
General missions	5 40
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	13 00
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	3 27
Total	32 12

GLENCOE, BUNCOMBE COONTY.

Sunday school pupils	50
Communicants—added 2; present number	12

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan missions	$	1 90
General missions		2 00
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund		1 41
Total		5 00

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY, AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant,	2
Communicants	9

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan missions	$	6 48
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund		7 33
Total		13 81

The undersigned reports also from

ST. JAMES, HENDERSONILLE.

Marriages	1
Communlon offering	2 60

Also from

MCDOWELL COUNTY NEAR MARION.

Baptisms—Infant	2

There have been three students throughout the year in the training school. Offerings (unsolicited) have been kindly sent in for the endowment of Ravenscroft, to the amount of ($650) six hundred and fifty dollars.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL
Missionary.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.....Rector.

Baptisms—infants, 16; adults, 2; total	18
Confirmations.....	13
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 5; removed, 1; died, 3; present number	73
Marriages.....	2
Burials.....	8
Holy Communion—monthly.	
Sunday School—number of teachers.....	7
Scholars.....	40

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$	69 86
Missions.....		40 00
Rectors's salary.....		600 00
Parish expenses, with new fence around Church.....		40 00
Debt for last year.....		37 80
Total.....		787 66
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....	$	110 00
Diocesan missions.		51 66

Church building		3 80
Widows and Orphans		1 21
Education		5 00
Woman's Missionary Society		83 00
Total		254 67
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	6 21
Colored people		3 00
Centennial collection for Domestic, Foreign, Colored, and Indian missions		26 90
Foreign		8 30
Total		44 41
Aggregate		1,086 74

Churches—number		1
Chapels, 1 colored in town, 2 in country		3
Estimated value of Church property	$	5,000 00
Total		5,000 00

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants	7
Confirmations	2
Baptisms—infant	4
Sunday School scholars	20
Teachers	4

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants	9
Confirmations	4
Baptisms—infant	4

Sunday School scholars..... 40
Teachers..... 5

Trinity Church Chapel for colored people—report by Rev. Mr. Berry, in charge.

I also visit St. Andrew's Chapel once a month.

Sunday School scholars..... 15
Teachers 3

Last November, at the request of Bishop Atkinson, I visited the counties of Yancey and Watauga, and held services, but was prevented from filling my appointment at Bakersville, Mitchell county, by the deep snows that fell, blocking up the road across the mountain. The Parish, as usual, has been faithfully served by its Lay-Readers and Superintendents of its Sunday Schools, and teachers. Rev. Dr. Buel kindly assists me in the services whenever he is at home.

COLORED MISSION, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. S. V. BERRY.....Missionary.

Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 11; total..... 24
Confirmations..... 9
Marriages..... 1
Burials..... 11
Communicants—last year, 20; added, 6..... 26
Lost by death..... 3
Whole number of communicants now..... 23
Mission day school pupils..... 100
Mission Sunday School pupils..... 140

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bishop's salary	$	5 00
Missions		8 00
Other purposes		25 00
Total		38 00

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM.....Deacon Officiating.

Number of families	12
Whole number of souls	131
Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 7; total	20
Confirmations	18
Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 11; whole number added, 18; removed 3; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 4; present number,	37
Public Services—on Sundays	90
other days	225
Holy Communion—public, 13; private, 1	14
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
Teachers, males, 2; females, 4	6
Scholars, males, 19; females, 18	37
Other Parochial institutions, Ladies Aid Society	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	146 27
Missions,		5 85

Rector's salary	350 00	
Parish expenses	189 11	
Total	691 23	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	30 00	
Diocesan missions	6 50	
Total	36 50	
Aggregate	727 73	
Churches		1
Sittings in Church		200
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	$ 4,000 00	
Rectory	300 00	
Total	$ 4,300 00	

At Easter, 1875, the former Rector of this Parish registered thirty-five communicants. Taking charge in March, 1876, I found that nearly *two-thirds* of these communicants had been lost by removal. Thus the Parish was struggling for its very existence. There has been a decided improvement during the past year. We now have much more of the visibly organized Gospel, and apparently an increase of alms deeds and growth in grace corresponding to the truly gratifying addition of numbers. We have a good Lay-Reader, an excellent choir, a Sunday School beginning to flourish, and a congregation where all commune who have a right to the blessed privilege, and upon every member of which the minister can confidently rely for most cordial sympathy, and oftentimes active support, in all the departments of Parochial work. In addition to the regular services of the Church, a system of Cottage Lectures was begun in Lent and has been continued since with happy results. In July, 1876, the Rev. Messrs. F. J. Murdoch and Chas. J. Curtis, held here an eight days' mission, to which, under God, is due much credit for what has been accomplished at

this place. Rev. Messrs. Murdoch and Curtis have also at other times (Mr. Curtis repeatedly) administered the holy communion for us. Indeed, these two brethren have in many ways, at personal sacrifice to themselves, given greatly needed help to our Church, besides establishing beyond cavil, the usefulness of the "Mission" for quickening the zeal of our own people and breaking down unreasoning prejudice against us. Amid much that is encouraging I am constrained to express the earnest conviction, that the great want of the Church in this Parish is an Associate Mission, and I am also keenly alive to the fact, that a Priest in charge here could do far more than I can to advance the interests of the Church—the cause of Christ.

SALEM AND WINSTON MISSION.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM.....Deacon Officiating.

Number of families.....	3
Whole number of souls.....	27
Baptisms—adults, 2 ;	2
Confirmations	5
Communicants—added by removal, 3 ; admission* 1 ; whole number added, 4 ; present number.....	13
Burials	1
Public services—on Sundays.	23

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Rector's salary†.....	
Estimated value of Church property...$ 250 00	

* Several others have had no opportunity to commune.

† A satisfactory arrangement was made for the past year, which I am unable to report just at this time from accidental causes.

Plans have been prepared, workmen advised with, and it is purposed to lay the corner-stone of the Chapel at this place within a few weeks. A lot has been bought and paid for, and a large part of the funds necessary subscribed. Had the Church in the Diocese responded to our appeals according to the tenor of the resolutions passed at last Convention, we might have reported at this *fifty* confirmations instead of five. Unless we are aided soon, a most noble opportunity and some precious souls will have been thrown away. The people here have done their duty ; the general Church has not sustained them. To the Rev. Dr. Cheshire and a few other of the clergy, we are indebted for kindly help and especially to the congregation and a society of young ladies of the Church at Tarboro. Bishop Lyman has also subscribed one hundred dollars ($100) to our building fund. We need eight hundred dollars now to complete the work begun.

MISSION AT COMPANY SHOPS—ALAMANCE CO.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM.....Deacon Officiating

I have just begun missionary work at this point and think much good can be done if the mission be sustained by the church at large. Several most earnest church women live in the neighborhood, coming six or seven miles to attend the services, and besides, there are a few others in the village itself. They will no doubt do all in their power to advance the interests of the church and assist any minister who may be put in charge here.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT, CHESHIRE, D. D .....Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 19; adults, 14; total	33
Confirmations	48
Marriages	5
Burials	5
Sunday school pupils	75
Communicants—Nunber last year	87
Added by first communion	42
" " removal	2
Lost by death	1
" " removal	4
Total	126

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bishop's salary and Convention Fund	$ 175 00
Diocesan missions	55 63
Domestic missions	105 33
Foreign missions	50 00
Education fund	20 76
Total	406 72

ST. MATHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS.....Rector.

Number of families, white	25
Whole number of souls	135
Baptisms—infants, white 5; colored 1; adults 2; total	8

Confirmations	4
Communicants—number last year 73; added by removal, 1; admission, 4; removed, 2; withdrawn, 3; suspended, 1; present number	72
Marriages	1
Burials	3
Public services—on Sundays, about	115
Other days, about	220
Holy Communion—public, about	42

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, promised, 500.00; paid	$ 327 50
Parish expenses	813 96
Miscellaneous	30 45
Total	1,171 91
Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Convention fund	$ 100 00
Diocesan missions	30 00
Church building Fund	2 78
Relief Fund	2 66
Education Fund	33 00
Miscellaneous	13 45
Total	151 95
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions	$ 15 00
Indian	3 00
Foreign	5 00
Society for increase of ministry	10 00
Total outside of Diocese	33 00
Aggregate	1,356 86

Churches—number		1
Sittings in church		275
Rectory		1
Estimated value of church	$ 8,000 00	
" " Rectory	1,000 00	
Total	9,000 00	

ST. MARY'S MISSION—ORANGE COUNTY.

THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS.....Missionary

Number of families	6
Whole number of souls	14
Baptisms—Infants, 9; adults, 1; total	10
Confirmations	
Communicants—number last year, 4; added by removal 1; admission 4; present number	9
Public Services—On Sundays	12
Other days	11
Holy Communion—public	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Parish expenses	$ 1 60
Diocesan—Bishops salary and Convention Fund	5 00
Diocesan missions	1 15
Total	7 75
Estimated value of Church	2,500 00

FLAT RIVER MISSION, ORANGE COUNTY.

THE REV. CHARLES J. CURTIS.....Missionary.

Number of families.....	5
Whole number of souls.....	22
Communicants—number last year, 13; lost by removal, 1; present number.....	12
Public services—on Sundays.....	9
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	4

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bishop's salary and Convention Fund....$	10 00
Diocesan missions.....	3 25
Total	13 25
Besides am't paid to Rector's salary.....	35 00
Aggregate.....$	48 25

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

CALEB A. CUTLER.....Senior Warden.

Number of families.....	33
Whole number of souls.....	175
Baptisms—infants.....	16
Confirmations	5
Communicants—whole number added, 5; removed 2; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 4; present number.....	64
Marriages.....	2
Burials.....	1

Public Services—On Sundays	14
Other days	1
Holy Communion—public,	3
Sunday Schools—Number.	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 1;	3
Scholars, males, 17; females, 23;...	40

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	5 00
Rector's salary		10 10
Parish expenses		26 36
Total		41 46
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$	20 00
Contributions without the Diocese— Domestic missions		50
Aggregate	$	61 96

Churches—number	1
Sittings in Church	200
Estimated value of Church	$1,000 00

MURPHY MISSION, CHEROKEE COUNTY.

THE REV J. A. DEAL.....Missionary

Number of families	3
Whole number of souls	16
Baptisms—infants,	1
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; present number	6

Public services—on Sundays	58
Other days	1
Holy Communion—public	8
Sunday Schools—number	1
teachers, females	2
scholars, males, 3, females 6; total	9

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 12	
Chapels		1
Sittings in Chapel		100
Estimated value of Chapel	$ 300	

Our position here is very unfavorable, our few Church people are poor, and tne opposition which we have had to meet, and still have to strive against, is nearly akin to persecution. We have received in money from friends in this diocese and others, something over $200 towards the erection of a church edifice at this place. We shall begin work on on the same, just so soon as we see our way clear to completion. During the present year I shall endeavor to give attention to Franklin, and other places that I can reach.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL'S SPRINGS.

THE REV E. DOLLOWAY.....Rector.

Number of families	21
Whole number of souls	101
Baptisms—infant	1
Confirmations	4
Communicants—Added by removal, 4; admission, 4; whole number added, 8; present number	24
Burials	1

Public Services—On Sunday	36
Other days	20
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public,	12
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teachers, males, 1; females, 5;	6
Scholars, males, 11; females, 27	38

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 11 86	
Rector's salary	359 25	
Miscellaneous	256 00	
Total	626 11	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	20 00	
Diocesan missions	7 40	
Total	27 40	
Contributions without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	2 99	
Aggregate	656 50	
Churches—Number,		1
Sittings in Church		150
Rectory		1
Estimated value of Church	1,000 00	
Estimated value of Rectory	800 00	
Estimated value other Church property,	100 00	
Total	1,900 00	
Amount of indebtedness on Rectory	185 00	

Since the last report the Rectory at Kittrell's has been completed, and occupied by the Rector's family. The congregations have gone on steadily increasing, and four persons, not brought up in the Church, have been confirmed, and others are looking forward to becoming communicants

of the Church. The Sunday School continues in successful operation, and is an important feature of the Parish. Altogether the condition of things is encouraging, and there is reason to hope much for the future.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. E. DOLLOWAY.....Rector.

Number of families	24
Whole number of souls, about	103
Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 3; total	7
Confirmations	15
Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 14; whole number added, 17; removed, 5; died, 1; whole number lost, 6; present number	45
Burials	1
Public services—on Sundays	40
other days	14
Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1	13
Sunday School—number	1
No. of teachers, males, 1; females, 4; total	5
Scholars, males, 8; females, 11; total	19

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	7 91
Missions		12 83
Rector's salary		350 00
Parish and other expenses		19 48
Miscellaneous		376 62
Total		766 84

Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$ 65 00	
Diocesan missions	15 45	
Total	80 45	
Contributions—without the Diocease—		
Domestic missions	$ 8 36	
Miscellaneous	2 30	
Total	10 66	
Aggregate	$ 857 95	
Church—number		1
Sittings in Church		200
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	$ 1,500 00	
" " Other Church property	400 00	
Total	1,900 00	

The anticipations of a year ago have, in some respects, been more than realized. Much has been done to beautify the house of the Lord, within and without, and to render it more comfortable and attractive as a place of worship. But best of all, a deep spiritual interest pervades the Parish, some of the fruits of which were the large number confirmed at the late visitation of the assistant Bishop, and the promise of more in the future. The prospects of the Parish never seemed brighter than at present.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE.....Rector

Number of familes,	40
Whole number of souls,	150
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 2; total	10

Communicants—Present number	70
Burials	11
Public Services—on Sundays (since Nov. 1st, 1876.)	41
other days	95
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public	13
" Private	4
Sunday Schools—Number	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females 4;	6
Scholars males, 12; females, 8;	20

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$	50 65
Rector's Salary	$	333 37
Parish expenses		314 54
Miscellaneous		28 89
Total		727 45
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$	100 00
Diocesan missions		51 60
Total		151 60
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	7 26
Miscellaneous		5 15
Total		12 41
Aggregate		891 46

Churches—Number	1
Sittings in Church	375
Rectory	1

Estimated value of Church	$	5,000 00
" " Rectory		1,000 00
Total		6,000 00

Parochial Institutions enumerated, are, "The Woman's

Aid Society of St. Paul's Parish," and "the Dime society of St. Paul's Parish." The former of these is working for the missionary cause outside of the Parish. The latter for the church in the Parish, the county of Chowan. It is active in benevolent work under the Rector.

Previously to November 1st, when the present incumbent came to the Parish, the congregation had been regularly and very acceptably served by the Lay-Reader.

The pews are not rented.

P. S. By an oversight the amount reported as contributed for Diocesan missions, includes the offering on occasion of the Bishop's visitation, since the close of the year. It is impossible for me at this writing, to make the correction.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	7
Whole number of souls,.....	34
Confirmations, ...	2
Communicants—Added by removal,.....	2
Admission,.....	2
Whole number added,.....	4
Removed,.....	2
Whole number lost,.....	2
Present number,.....	19
Public services—On Sundays,.....	14
other days,.....	10
Holy communion—No. times administered, public,...	3
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
teachers, males 2, females 2,.....	4
scholars, males 3, females 9,.....	12

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, for 3½ months,	$ 120 00
Parish expenses,	8 00
Total,	$ 128 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	30 00
Diocesan missions,	6 60
Total,	$ 164 60

Churches—number,	1
Sittings in church,	150
Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church or Chapel,	$ 3 000
" " Rectory,	3 000
Total,	$ 6 000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property, Rectory,	1 000

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, ... Rector.

Number of families,	26
Whole number of souls,	90
Baptism—Infant, 1; Adults, 2; total,	3
Confirmations,	5
Communicants—Admission, 5; whole number added, 5; died, 1; present number,	56
Burials,	1
Public services—On Sundays,	15
other days,	8

Holy Communion—No. times administered public,...	3
" private,..	2
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
teachers, males, 2; females, 5;.....	7
other officers, Librarian,.....	1
scholars, males, 15; females, 15;....	30

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary,..... ..$	75 00
Diocesan missions,.....	9 08
Miscellaneous,.....	180 46
Total,.....$	264 54

Churches—number, ...	1
Sittings in Church,.....	300
Estimated value of Church,..... .$	3 000
" " Rectory, ...	2 000
Total, ...$	5 000

The above reports include only 3½ months, beginning February 5th, 1877, when I took charge of these parishes.

There are in the neighbrohood of Shocco about twenty Communicants, who formerly worshipped in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, but now are prevented by unavoidable circumstances from continuing their attendance. I have held one Sunday service at Shocco, having an interesting congregation, on which occasion I baptized one infant.

In addition to the foregoing acts, I have to report the following in

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH—SCUPPERNONG.

Baptisms—Infants, ...	21
Adults,.....	4

Marriages,..... 2
Burials,..... 5

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH—WASHINGTON CO.

Baptisms—Infants,..... 2
Marriage,..... 1

Which acts are included in the tabular reports of those Parishes.

I have also to report the administration of Holy Baptism to fifteen children, in Zion Church, Beaufort County.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. NEILSON FALLS,..... Rector.

Number of families,..... 32
Whole number of souls,..... 146
Baptisms—Infants,..... 9
Confirmations,..... 6
Communicants—Added by removal, 1; admission, 4; whole number added, 5; removed, 2; died, 1; withdrawn, 15; whole number lost, 18; present number,..... 69
Marriages,..... 1
Burials,..... 11
Public services—On Sundays;..... 95
Other days,..... 125
Holy Communion—Times administered, public,..... 13
" private,..... 1

Sunday Schools—Number	2
teachers, males, 2; females, 7	9
other officers	1
scholars, males, 18; females, 30	48
Parish Schools—Number of	1
teachers	1
scholars	15

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	23 50
Rector's salary		293 50
Parish expenses		41 07
Miscellaneous		73 00
Total	$	431 07
Diocesan—Bishop's salary		67 60
Diocesan missions		13 48
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	3 22
Colored people		3 22
Indian		3 22
Foreign		3 72
Total		13 38
Aggregate	$	969 98

Church—number	1
Sittings in Church	125
Rectory	1

Estimated value of Church	$	1,250 00
" " Rectory		350 00
Total		1,600 00

Value of the land held by the Trustees of the Wilberforce

Diocesan School for boys, $2,000, being the price paid. Actual value of same property now $3,500.

The reduction in the number of communicants is chiefly owing to the withdrawal of persons heretofore reported, who have seldom if ever communicated during my rectorship.

Regular monthly services are held by myself at Old Fort, from which point I have to report six communicants, also one infant baptism.

I have also to report having administered the Holy Communion at Hickory three times, and at Statesville ten times, at the request of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Deacon officiating.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

THE REV. E. M. FORBES, ... Rector.

Number of families, about.....	100
Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 9; total.....	20
Confirmations, (two at St. Mary's).....	22
Communicants—added by removal, 6; admission, 16; whole number added, 22; removed, 7; died, 4; withdrawn, 5; whole number lost, 16; present number, (white, 178; colored, 6).....	184
Marriages.....	4
Burials	12
Sunday Schools—number.....	1
scholars.....	180

Parish Schools—number of	1
Other Parochial Institutions, (Relief Society,)	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Rector's salary,	$ 1 000	
Parish Expenses,	503	91
Miscellaneous, (Christ Ch. Relief Society)	365	55
Sunday School,	1430	00
Total,	$ 3299	46
Diocesan—Bishap's salary,	112	50
Diocesan missions,		99
Misellaneous, (Permanent Episcopal Fund)	173	00
Total,	$ 3683	96

Churches—number,		2
Chapels,		1
Estimated value of Churches and Chapel,	25 000	
" " Other Church Property,	4 500	
Total,	29 500	
Amount of indebtedness on church property,	750	

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, ... Rector.

Number of families,	17
Whole number of souls,	120
Baptisms—Infants,	2

Confirmations,	2
Communicants—Added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; removed, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number,	50
Burials,	1
Public services—On Sundays,	45
Other days,	11
Holy Communion—No. times administered,	12
Sunday Schools—Number,	2
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 5,	7
Other officers,	2
Scholars, males, 25; females 18,	43
Colored scholars, 47; teachers, (white)	7
Parish Schools—Number,	1
Number of teachers,	2
Scholars,	22
Other Parochial Institutions, (Bible Classes,)	2

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$ 43 67	
Rector's salary,	250 00	
Total,	293 67	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	40 00	
Diocesan missions,	5 50	
Total,	45 50	
Contributions—without the Diocese.		
Domestic missions,	$ 1 62	
Aggregate,	340 79	
Churches—Number,		1
Sittings in Church,		150

Rectory,.....		1
Estimated value of Church,.....	$ 500 00	
" " Rectory, ...	700 00	
" " Other church property,....	500 00	
	1700 00	

This parish has put in order a very nice Cemetery, which was consecrated by the Bishop, at his visit on the 7th of May.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK, BEAUFORT CO.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	17
Whole number of souls,.....	100
Baptisms—Infants, 5; adults, 2: Total,.....	7
Confirmations,.....	1
Communicants—Added by removal, 26; admission, 1; whole number added, 1; present number, ...	27
Marriages,.....	1
Burials,.....	1
Public Services—On Sundays,.....	10
Other days,.....	1
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,...	4
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
Teacher's, males, 2, females, 2,.....	4
Other officers,.....	4
Scholars, males, 10; females, 10,...	20

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$	5 00
Rector's salary,		72 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,		15 00
Diocesan Missions,		5 00
Total,		97 00

Churches, Number,		1
Sittings in Church,		100
Estimated value of Church,	$	500 00
" " other church property,		300 00
Total,		800 00

Nearly half of the time of the monthly visit to this parish is given to the mission points at Blount's Creek, and South Creek.

BLOUNT'S CREEK MISSION, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, ... Missionary,

Number of families,	10
Whole number of souls,	50
Communicants—Present number,	10
Burials,	1
Public Services—On week days,	4
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$	1 30
Rector's salary,		12 00

Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	5 00
Total,.....	18 30
Estimated value of church property, (a two acre lot),.....	25 00

SOUTH CREEK MISSION, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,.....Missionary.

Number of families,.....	10
Whole number of souls,.....	50
Baptisms—Adults, ...	2
Confirmations, ...	1
Communicants—Added by admission, 1; present number, ...	13
Marriages,.....	1
Burials, ...	2
Public Services—On Sundays,.....	9
Other days,.....	1
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public,...	2

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....	3 00
Rector's salary,.....	20 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	5 00
Diocesan missions.....	2 32
Total, ...	30 32
Estimated value of Church property, (a two acre lot),.....	30 00

This point has only a monthly service, generally held in the afternoon.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH—PITT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	33
Whole number of souls,.....	121
Baptisms—Infants, 9; adults, 1; Total.....	10
Confirmations,.....	2
Communicants—Admission, 2; whole number added, 2; Removed, 3; whole no. lost, 3; Present number,.....	56
Burials,.....	1
Public Services—On Sundays,.....	20
Other days,.....	5
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,...	6
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
No. of teachers, males, 6; females, 6	12
Other officers,.....	2
Scholars, males, 31; females, 38.....	69

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms. .....$	14 67
Rector's salary,.....	150 00
Miscellaneous,.....	31 10
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	40 00
Diocesan missions,.....	5 07
Total,.....	285 84
Contributions—without the Diocese.	
Domestic missions,.....	1 82
Aggregate,.....	287 66

Churches—Number,.....	1
Sittings in church,.....	200
Estimated value of Church,.....$	1000 00

A part of the time of the monthly visit to this Parish, is given to two mission points on the outskirts of the Parish. A handsome Communion service has been procured through the efforts of the ladies of the Parish.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH—WASHINGTON.

THE REV. N. HARDING,.....Rector.

No. of families, ...	59
Whole number of souls,.....	232
Baptisms—Infants, ...	17
Confirmations,.....	4
Communicants—Added by removal, 2; admission, 4; Whole number added, 6; removed, 1; died, 3; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 6; present number,.....	109
Marriages,.....	5
Burials,.....	9
Public services,—On Sundays,.....	95
Other days,.....	46
Holy Communion—No. of times administered, public, 13; private,.....	6
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
No of teachers, males, 3; females, 10;.....	13
Scholars, males, 37; females, 39.....	76

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....$	24 00
Rector's salary,.....	728 00
Parish expenses,.....	74 89
Miscellaneous,.....	28 00

Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	100 00	
Diocesan Missions,	22 32	
Total,	1017 30	
Churches—Number,		1
Sittings in Church,		300
Rectory,		1
Estimated value of Church,	$5000 00	
" " " Rectory,	1500 00	
Total,	$6500 00	

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH—HAMILTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, ... Deacon Officiating.

Number of families	11
Whole number of souls,	50
Baptisms—Infants, 12; adults, 7; Total,	19
Confirmations,	8
Communicants—Admission, 8; whole number added, 26; present number,	34
Marriages,	1
Burials,	1
Public services—On Sundays,	33
Other days,	2
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	3
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. Teachers, males, 1; females, 3	4
Other officers, Superintendent,	1
Scholars, males, 12; females, 15	27

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$ 3 00	
Rector's salary,	109 07	
Parish Expenses,	5 00	
Miscellaneous,	3 27	
Total,	120 34	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Diocesan missions,	5 65	
Total,	20 65	
Contributions—without the Diocese.		
Domestic missions,	4 47	
Foreign,	4 00	
Total,	8 47	
Aggregate,	149 46	
Sittings in the hall used,		75
Other church property,	60 00	

There is very much in this Parish to encourage the minister in charge. The services are well attended, and there is an increasing interest manifested in them. The want of a church edifice is being more and more felt, but owing to the financial condition of the country, it has been thought best to postpone for a while any efforts in this direction. The prosperous condition of the Parish is very greatly due, under God, to one who well may be called a "Mother in Israel."

THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, ... Deacon Officiating.

Number of families, ... 15

Whole number of souls,	60
Baptisms—Infants, 6; adults, 5; Total,	11
Confirmations,	12
Communicants—Admission, 11; whole number added, 36; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number,	94
Marriages,	2
Burials,	3
Public Services—On Sundays,	38
Other days,	25
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	2
" " private,	2
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 3	4
Other officers, Superintendent	1
Scholars, males, 8; females, 17;	25

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms,	$ 6	00
Rector's salary,	109	17
Parish expenses,	5	00
Miscellaneous,	100	00
Total,	220	17
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	30	00
Diocesan missions,	16	06
Total,	46	06
Contributions—without the Diocese.		
Domestic missions,	3	78
Foreign,	4	38
Total,	8	16
Aggregate,	274	39

Churches—Number,		1
Sittings in Church,		150
Rectory,		1
Estimated value of church,	$ 1000	
rectory,	1000	
other church property	155	
Total,	2,155	

It gives me great pleasure to state that the church in this Parish is being better understood. The attendance upon the services are generally good, and the accessions to the Church at the spring visitation of the Bishop, was much larger than it has been since the formation of the Parish. I avail myself of this opportunity to express my hearty thanks to a few zealous members for the gift to the Church, of a very sweet toned organ from the house of Mr. W. H. Gerrish, Boston, Mass.

JAMESVILLE STATION.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, ... Deacon Officiating.

No. of families,	6
Whole number of souls,	25
Baptisms—Infants,	2
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—Admissions, 2; whole number added, 12; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; present number,	12
Public Services on Sunday,	11
Holy Communion—No. of times administered,	
Sunday School—No. of teachers, female, 2; scholars, males, 3; females, 3	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary,..... .....$	7 06
Diocesian—Bishop's salary,.....	3 00
Diocesan missions,.....	2 06
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions,.....	1 00
Foreign missions,.....	60
Total,...	$13 72

Sittings in the building used,..... 100

At this station there are only 12 communicants. The few that are here are actively engaged in doing what they can to promote the interests of their Spiritual Mother.

GRACE CHURCH—PLYMOUTH.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON..... Rector.

Number of families,.....	24
Whole number of souls,.....	65
Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 4.....	6
Confirmations,..... ...	6
Communicants—Admission, 6; whole number added, 43.....	49
Removed, 4; suspended 1; whole no. lost, 5; Present number,.....	44
Burials,.....	1
Public services—On Sundays,.....	40
Other days,.....	16
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,....	12
" " " private,...	2
Sunday Schools—Number, 1; number of teachers, males, 1; females, 4.....	5
Scholars, total, about.....	25

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$ 220 00	
Parish expenses,	35 00	
Miscellaneous,	2 00	
Total,	257 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	30 00	
Diocesan missions,	3 95	
Miscellaneous, Bishop's Visitation,	4 03	
Total,	$294 98	
Sittings in Church		500
Estimated value of Church,	$ 5000 00	
Amount of indebtedness on church property,	100 00	

In addition to the services mentioned above, Lay Services have been performed regularly every sunday that I was absent by Col. R. S. Goelet. This Parish is, as yet, feeble in number and means, and has been struggling hard for two years, but its spiritual condition appears to be daily improving. I am quite certain, that one more year, by God's help, of faithful work, will result in making it quite promising and strong.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH—WASHINGTON CO.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, ... Rector.

Number of families,	24
Whole number of souls,	62
Baptisms—Infants, 1; adults, 1; Total,	2
Confirmations,	1
Communicants—Added by admission, 7; whole number added, 19;	26
removed, 2; died, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number	22

Marriages,		2
Burials,		2
Public services—On Sundays,		13
other days,		2
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,		7
" " private,		1
Contributions—within the Diocese.		
Parochial--Rector's salary,	$65 00	
Total,	$65 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	10 00	
Diocesan missions,	1 00	
Miscellaneous, Bishop's Visitation,	2 00	
Total,	$ 78 00	
Churches--Number,		1
Sittings in Church,		125
Estimated value of Church,	$ 800 00	

I assumed the charge of this Parish February 1st, 1877, and this report includes that of Rev· Luther Eborn, the former Rector.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON.....Rector.

Number of families,	65
Whole number of souls,	325
Baptisms—Infants, 26; adults, 9; total,	35
Confirmations,	10
Communicants—Added by admission, 10; whole number added, 87; removed, 7, died, 3; whole number lost, 10; present number,	87
Marriages,	2
Burials,	8

Public Services—On Sundays,	50
Other days,	15
Holy Communion—No times administered, public,	12
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. of teachers, males, 1; females 4;	5
Scholars, about	48

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary,	$ 400 00
Parish expenses,	6 25
Total,	406 25
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary,	$ 40 00
Diocesan missions,	3 88
Miscellaneous,	6 32

Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church,	2000
rectory,	1500
Total,	3500

I was called to the charge of this Parish, February 1st, 1877. This report, therefore includes the official acts of Rev. Luther Eborn during the conventional year up to that time.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH—BATH.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, ... Rector.

Number of Families,	26
Whole number of souls,	106
Baptisms—Infants, 6; adults, 4; total,	10

Confirmations,	3
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 5; whole number added, 57; removed 5; died, 4; whole number lost, 9; present number,	55
Burials,	4
Public services—On Sundays,	20
Other days,	5
Holy Communion—No. times administered public,	12
" private,	2
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 1; total,	2
Scholars,	25

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary,	100 00	
Parish expenses,	5 00	
Total,	105 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	9 00	
Diocesan missions,	2 55	
Miscellaneous, (Bishop's visitation)	3 25	
Total,	119 80	
Churches—Number,		1
Sittings in Church,		300

ST. JAMES CHURCH—PANTEGO, BEAUFORT CO.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON.....Rector.

Number of families,	10
Whole number of souls,	40

Baptisms— Infants,	3
Communicants---Present number,	24
Marriages,	2
Burials,	9
Public Services---On Sundays,	8
Other days,	1
Holy Communion—No. Times administered, public,	5

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary,	$ 125 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	8 00
Diocesan missions,	7 50
Miscellaneous,	5 30
Total,	145 80

This Parish is suffering greatly for the presence and services of a Minister. My charge ended there the first of February, and for two years past I could not do more than give it one Sunday in the month, while those services were frequently interrupted by bad weather. It is a young Parish, in a good agricultural community with a large proportion of young people, who would, with the right sort of training, embrace the church.

I trust it will not be long before the necessities of the Church here will be supplied.

LEICESTER MISSION STATION.

THE REV. L. HOLMES, ... Missionary.

Number of families	4
Whole number of souls	30

Baptisms—infants	3
Confirmations	3
Communicants—Present number	8
Burials	3
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teachers	4
scholars	20

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	12 00
Missions		8 00
Rector's salary		10 00
Total		30 00

Chapels 2

I report from 12th of August, 1876. My work has been mainly confined to Leicester, where I have a large and promising school. I have held occasional services at three other points, and expect, in future, to have regular monthly appointments at each of them.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....Rector.

Number of families	12
Whole number of souls	51
Baptisms—infants	9
Confirmations	1
Communicants—added by removal, 7; removed, 4;	19
present number	31
Marriages	2
Burials	4

Public services—on Sundays	32
Other days	18
Holy Communion—public	12
Sunday School—number	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 4	6
Scholars	29

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$	264 80
Parish expenses		25 50
Total		290 30
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$	30 00
Diocesan Missions		3 10
Total		332 70
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Miscellaneous		12 00
Aggregate	$	346 70

MISSION STATION AT MARLBORO, PITT COUNTY.

Communicants—last year, white, 11; added by removal, 2; lost by removal, 1; present number	12

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, SWIFT CREEK, CRAVEN CO.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES.....Rector.

Number of families	15
Whole number of souls	70

Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 6; total	17
Confirmations	5
Communicants—whole number added, 3; present number	15
Public Services—On Sundays	20
Other days	2
Holy Communion—public	5

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$ 4 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	1 00
Diocesan missions	2 25
Total	7 25

STATION AT CABIN BRANCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Communicants	12
Contributions	$ 2 45
Total	2 57

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., ... Rector.

Number of families	80
Whole number of souls	400
Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 6; total	21
Confirmations	7
Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 18; whole number added, 25; removed, 7; died, 3; whole number lost, 10; present number	199

Marriages	2
Burials	9
Public Services—on Sundays	84
other days	70
Holy Communion—public, 15 ; private, 4	19
Sunday Schools—number,	1
teachers, males, 2 ; females 9	11
other officers	2

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms		$ 112 02
Rector's salary		1,250 00
Parish expenses		186 50
Sunday School		16 60
Total		1,565 12
Diocesan—Bishop's salary		200 00
Diocesan missions		64 98
Miscellaneous		18 94
Total		1,849 04
Church—Number		1
Sittings in Church		500
Estimated value of Church	$ 7,500 00	
Estimated value other Church property, (Bank stock,)	900 00	
Total	8,400 00	

There is a steady increase in the number of communicants in this Parish, and an encouraging attendance at the celebration of the Holy Communion. I am glad to report also increased interest and activity in Church work, showing itself especially in the Sunday School, and in the "Benevolent Society" of the ladies of the congregation.

It is in contemplation to organize a Guild among the male members of the congregation, which, it is believed, will materially aid the Rector, and exert a beneficial influence generally on the interests of the Church.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D.....Rector.

Number of families	40
Whole number of souls	166
Baptisms—Infants, 9; adults, 11; total	20
Confirmations	15
Communicants — Admission 20; died, 1; present number	71
Marriages	4
Burials	8
Public Services—On Sundays	50
Holy Communion—public, 10; private	1
Sunday Schools—teachers, males 2; females, 7;	9
Scholars	40

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Missions	$	5 00
Rectors's salary		33 00
Parish expenses		76 00
Total		114 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$	20 00
Total		134 00

The congregation is growing in numbers and in Christian knowledge, and we wish, in spiritual edification. The Rev. A. A. Benton continues in charge of the Sunday service, which is held at night, except on the days when the Communion is celebrated, once a month.

There is not as good an attendance at the Communion as there ought to be. But it is to be considered that this congregation has not the full services of Sunday, and a minister exclusively devoted to them. The Sunday School is efficiently managed by a zealous and competent member of the church as superintendent, Jno. S. Leary. All things considered, I feel justified in saying that this congregation is in a condition decidedly improved since last report.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

R. M. JOHNSON.....Treasurer.

Number of families, colored	6
Whole number of souls	45
Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 2; total	17
Confirmations	6
Communicants—added by admission, 4; withdrawn, 1; present number	23
Marriages	1
Public Services—on Sundays	1
Holy Communion—public, 1; private, 1; total	2
Sunday School scholars	10
Number of teachers	2
Females	14

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	8 00
Parish expenses		41 00
Bishop's salary		10 00
Total		59 00

This Church has not been open for public services since last Convention but once, and a large part of the members have become lukewarm, yet there are a few who are regular attendants at Calvary Church, and commune and contribute their mite there. We do sincerely hope and pray, that it will not be long before we can have a Rector. We have our Church all nicely fitted up, and the only thing we now wish is, that we may soon have a Rector.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER.....Deacon officiating.

Number of families	20
Whole number of souls	101
Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 4; total	11
Confirmations	5
Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 5; whole number added, 12; removed 4; died, 1; whole number lost, 5; present number	44
Marriages	2
Burials	3
Public Services—on Sundays	36
other days	15
Holy Communion—public, 5; private, 1	6

Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
Teachers, males, 2; females, 2.....	4
Scholars, males, 5; females, 6.....	11

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Missions.....	$	4 75
Rector's salary.....		190 00
Parish expenses.....		48 84
Miscellaneous.....		71 75
Total.....		315 34
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....		20 00
Diocesan missions.....		7 95
Total.....		27 95
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	1 50
Miscellaneons.....		1 00
Total		2 50
Aggregate.		345 79
Estimated value of Church property.....	$	829 36
Total.....	$	829 36

This Parish labors under the disadvantage of owning no house of worship, and of having to pay rent for the privilege of public worship. The Church building is still uncommenced. The reason is in every man's mouth. The Parish has a mission at Newton, where the services of the Church are kindly received and well attended. We are under obligations to the Rev. N. Falls, of Morganton, for occasional celebrations of the Holy Eucharist.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER,.....Deacon officiating.

Number of families.....	21
Whole number of souls.....	110
Baptisms—Infant.....	4
Confirmations.....	8
Communicants—added by removal, 18; admission, 8; whole number added, 26; present number.....	87 51
Public services—on Sundays, about.....	80
Other days, about.....	10
Holy Communion—public, 6; private, 3; total.....	9
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
teachers, males. 2; females, 2.....	4
Scholars, males, 8; females, 14...	22

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary.....$	253 20
Parish expenses.....	51 02
Miscellaneous.....	108 00
Total.....	412 22
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....	25 00
Diocesan missions.....	20 40
Miscellaneous..... ...	4 33
Total.....	49 73
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions.....$	1 10
Foreign.....	1 72
Niscellaneous.....	2 95
Total outside of Diocese....	5 78
Aggregate.....	1,356 86

Church—Number	1
Sittings in Church	175

The Parish is indebted to the Rev. Neilson Falls, of Grace Church, Morganton, for occasional celebrations of the Lord's Supper. The debt on the Church building has been considerably reduced, and will probably be discharged before another report is made. Attendance upon Divine worship has been uniformly good.

Acknowledgment is hereby made, with much gratitude, of the liberal gift of $100, by a godly christian woman of New York City, and also of $30 received, throvgh a member of the Parish, from other friends outside of the Diocese.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

THE REV. JOHN KIERNAN.....Rector.

Number of families, white, 35; colored, 8	43
Whole number of souls, white, 141; colored, 19	160
Baptisms—Infants, 8; adults, white, 1; colored 3; total	12
Confirmations—white 7; colored, 4;	11
Communicants — Admission, white 7; colored 4; whole number added, 11; removed 1; died, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number, white, 109; colored 19;	128
Marriages	2
Burials	3
Public Services—On Sundays	134
Other days	188
Holy Communion—public, 17; private, 2	19
Sunday Schools—Number	60
teachers, males, 2; females, 6;	8

Other officers	1
Scholars, males, 21 ; females 31 ;	52

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 67	63
Rector's salary	800	
Parish expenses	100	
Miscellaneous	69	48
Total	1,037	11
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	100	
Diocesan missions	25	
Total	1,162	11

Churches—Number	1
Sittings in Church	500
Rectory	1

Estimated value of Church	$13,000	00
" " Rectory	1,500	00
" " Other church property	2,000	00
Total	16,500	00

There is one beautiful chapel nearly finished, cost will be about $1200, another soon to be begun, neither of which is mentioned in this report.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

THE REV. J. WORRALL LARMOUR.....Rector.

Number of families	29

Whole number of souls	151
Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 1	12
Confirmations	4
Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 4; whole number added, 8; removed 2; died, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number	52
Marriages	2
Burials	6
Public services—on Sundays	102
Other days	173
Holy Communion—public, 22; private	2
Sunday School—Number,	1
teachers, males, 1; females, 4	5
other officers	1
scholars, males, 22; females, 24	46

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$	534 11
Parish expenses		290 48
Total		824 59
Diocesan—Bishop's salary		50 00
Diocesan missions		13 75
Total		888 34
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	5 50
Foreign		5 50
Total		899 34

Churches—number,	1
Sittings in church	250
Estimated value of church	$12,500 00
Total	12,500 00

Since my last report, a new carpet for the Chancel has been obtained, for which we are indebted to the children of the Sunday School.

THE CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE, ROCKINGHAM, CO.

THE REV. JNO. R. LEE,.....Rector.

Number of families.....	9
Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total.....	4
Confirmations.....	2
Communicants—added by removal, 1; whole number added, 3; removed, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number...	42
Public Services—Sundays, 1st Sunday in each month. other days.....	7
Holy Communion—public.....	3
Sunday Schools—Number.....	1
teachers, males, 4; females 4.....	8
scholars, males, 18, females, 20...	38

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$	10 41
Rector's salary.....		116 50
Parish expenses.....		35 00
Miscellaneous.....		11 50
Total.....		173 41
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....		15 00
Diocesan missions.....		10 50
Total.....		25 50

Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	9 04	
Foreign	6 67	
Total	15 71	
Aggregate	214 62	
Churches—Number		1
Chapels		1
Sittings in Church		300
" Chapel		100
Estimated value of Church and Chapel	$1,500 00	
Total	1,500 00	

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., ... Rector.

Number of families	95
Whole number of souls	448
Baptisms—infants, 37; adults, 6; total	43
Confirmations	22
Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 22; whole number added, 27; removed, 12; died, 5; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 18; present number,	184
Marriages	3
Burials	15
Public services—on Sundays	162
others days	201
Holy Communion—public, 14; private, 12; total	26
Sunday Schools—Number	1
teachers, males, 6; females, 24	30
other officers	2
scholars, males, 52; females, 123	175

Parish Schools—Number of	1
teachers	1
scholars, males, 6; females, 21	27

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 198 40	
Memorial Window to Rev. Dr. Mason	600 00	
Rector's salary	2,000 00	
Parish expenses	1,093 20	
Miscellaneous	1,256 50	
Total	5,148 10	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	350 00	
Diocesan missions	194 32	
Miscellaneous	58 96	
Total	603 28	
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	129 24	
For Church at Meridian, Mississippi	44 14	
Sufferers from yellow fever at Savannah and Brunswick, Ga.	72 21	
Foreign	14 76	
Total	260 35	
Aggregate	6,011 73	
Churches—Number		1
Chapels		2
Sittings in Church		600
" Chapels		350
Rectory		1
Estimated value of Church	30,000 00	

Estimated value of Rectory...	19,000 00
Estimated value of Church property (two Chapels).....	5,000 00
Total.....	45,000 00
Indebtedness on Church property.....	5,000 00

The untiring and loving labors of the ladies of the congregation, were, on Whit-Sunday, crowned with success, in the erection of a triplet Window, in memory of my greatly and justly beloved predecessor, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., which, for beauty and appropriateness, exceeds even their most sanguine expectations.

On Friday, April 27th, assisted by the Rev. E. R. Rich and the Rev. Dr. Huske, (several others of the clergy being present) it was my sad duty to commit to the earth in Oakwood Cemetery, the mortal remains of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D. A good man, faithful Pastor and Priest, the friend of the poor, public spirited citizen and eminently successful teacher, whose abundant and life-long labors for Christ, especially in the cause of female education, are so well known "in all the Churches," after a well spent life, sleeps in peace, and the Diocese of North Carolina mourns an irreparable loss.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

GEO. E. MILLER,.....Secretary of the Vestry.

Baptisms—adults, 1 ; adults, 1 ; total...	2
Confirmations	3
Communicants—added by removal, 2 ; whole number added, 5 ; removed, 1 ; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2 ; present number	34

Public Services—on Sundays	3
Holy Communion—public	2
Sunday School—number,	1
teachers, males, 3; females, 4	7
scholars, males, 16; females, 18	34

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$ 15 40
Parish expenses	19 50
Total	34 90
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	30 00
Domestic missions	9 50
Total	39 50
Church—Number,	1
Rectory	1
Estimated value of Church	$ 4,000 00
" " Rectory	1,000 00
Total	5,000 00

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH.....Rector.

Baptisms—infants	21
Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 6; whole number added, 13; removed, 5; died, 2; whole number lost, 7; present number	109
Marriages	3

Burials	5
Sunday Schools—Number,	2
Scholars	76

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	276 44
Rector's salary		479 15
Parish expenses		232 49
Miscellaneous		165 90
Total		1,153 98
Diocesan—Bishop's salary		125 00
Diocesan missions		11 88
Total		136 88
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	11 31
Foreign		3 70
Total		15 01
Aggregate		1,305 87

Church—number	1
Chapels	1
Sittings in Church	240
" Chapel	8
Rectory	1

Estimated value of Church and Chapel	$	4,800 00
" " Rectory		2,500 00
" " Other Church property		600 00
Total		7,900 00
Indebtedness on Church property		2,100 00

During the past year, I have performed various minis-

terial acts at Charleston, S. C., Charlotte, St. Andrews and Christ Churche, Rowan county, and Greensboro, at the request of the proper authorities. Regular services have been kept up at St. Mary's Chapel on alternate Sunday afternoon's, and I have held occasional services at Franklin, and two other points in Rowan county. Arrangements have just been made for regular Sunday services in Franklin. Large congregations assemble to hear sermons at any point in the country where a minister will go to have services. It is a very great shame that there is not a minister stationed at Salisbury, whose sole duty it would be to act as Missionary in Rowan. The report for St. Mary's Chapel, which is within the bounds of St. Luke's Parish, is included in this report. Four were confirmed at St. Mary's during the year, and there is a Sunday School there, of which Mr. Charles McKensie is the Superintendent. The Vestry of St. Luke's Church have purchased a Rectory for $2,500, which is as yet only partially paid for.

During the past year an Association of Clergy has been formed under the name of The Evangelist Brotherhood, for the purpose of carrying on Parochial missions. The Constitution of the Brotherhood has received the approval of the Bishop, and it is one of the fundamental laws of the Association, that nothing shall be done at the missions to which either of the Bishops objects. As Warden of the Brotherhood, I report that an eight day's Mission was held at Greensboro, and a twelve day's Mission at Hillsboro, and both with gratifying success.

There are nine communicants of the Church living near Huntsville, in Yadkin county. They ought to have at least occasional services.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION LEXINGTON.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH.....Rector.

Whole number of souls	17
Baptisms—Infants.....	3
Communicants—Admission, 1; whole number added 1; removed, 1; whole number lost, 1; present number.....	9
Churches—Number.....	1
Estimated value of church.....$1,500 00	

Since August last I have held services frequently at Lexington on week days. There is a Sunday School here of which Mr. Walter Holt is the superintendent. I regret exceedingly that I have not been able to supply this church with Sunday services without which it cannot prosper. An associate mission ought to be established at Salisbury, to keep up regular services on the the Lord's Day at this Church, and at other points which can easily be reached.

MISSION AT CONCORD.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH,.....Missionary.

Whole number of souls.....	12
Communicants—present number.....	6

For a few months past I have been holding services in Concord on week-days. There are a number of very zealous communicants of the Church here. They have rented a hall in which our services are held. The services are well attended, and there is a fine opportunity to establish a Parish here. The Church ought at once to place a minister at Salisbury, to supply Concord and other places with Sunday services at least once a month.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. GEO PATTERSON, D. D,.....Rector.

Number of families.....	45
Whole number of souls.....	250
Baptisms—Infants, 49 ; adults, 8 ; total.....	57
Confirmations.....	15
Communicants—Added by removal, 5; admission 11 ; whole number added, 16; removed 4 ; withdrawn, 2 ; whole number lost, 6; present number.....	148
Marriages.....	5
Burials	8
Public Services—On Sundays.....	150
Other days.....	155
Holy Communion—Public.....	57
Sunday Schools—Number	1
teachers, males, 1; females 10 ;	11
Other officers	2
Scholars, males, 34; females, 30;...	64
Parish Schools—Number of.....	1
teachers.....	1
Scholars, males, 5 ; females 7 ;.....	12

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$ 59	46
Missions.....	18	17
Rector's salary.....	1,200	00
Parish expenses.....	1,158	19
Miscellaneous	85	82
Total.....	2,521	64

Diocesan—Bishop's salary	200 00
Miscellaneous	15 17
Total	2,736 81
Contributions—without Diocese—	
Domestic missions	$ 10 00
Miscellaneous	37 56
Total	2,784 37
Aggregate	$ 2,784 37

Churches—number	1
Chapels	1
Sittings in Church	367
" Chapel	100
Rectory	1

Estimated value of Church	$ 30,000 00
" " Rectory	1,200 00
" " Other Church property	3,500 00
Total,	$34,700 00
Amount of indebtedness on Church property	4,500 00

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

THE REV. WM. S. PETTIGREW.....Rector.

Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 1; total	13
Confirmations	2
Communicants—died, 2; present number	60
Marriages	3
Burials	8
Public Services—on Sundays	45
other days	25

Holy Communion—public, 6; private, 2	8
Sunday Schools—Teachers, males, 2; females 6	8
scholars, males, 27; females, 17	44

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$	38 26
Rector's salary		243 00
Parish expenses		27 95
Total		309 21
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$	28 50
Diocesan missions		16 10
Miscellaneous		7 75
Aggregate		361 56
Churches—Number		2
Chapels		1
Sittings in Church		200
Estimated value of Church	$	1,500 00
Estimated value of Rectory		3,000 00
Total		4,500 00

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, ... Rector.

Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total	3
Communicants—added by removal, 7; present number	33
Burials	2
Public Services—On Sunday	24
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public,	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 39 17	
Rector's salary	185 00	
Total	224 17	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	27 50	
Diocesan missions	2 93	
Miscellaneous	3 90	
Total	34 33	
Aggregate	262 50	
Churches—Number		1
Sittings in Church		300
Rectory		1
Estimated value of Church	2,000 00	
Estimated value of Rectory	1,000 00	
Estimated value other Church property,	100 00	
Total	3,100 00	

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS.....Rector.

Number of families	35
Whole number of souls	138
Baptisms—Infants	6
Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added, 1; removal, 8; died, 1; whole number lost, 9; present number	54
Burials	3
Public Services—On Sundays	67
Other days	75

Holy Communion—public 13; private, 2	15
Sunday School Pupils	30
teachers, males, 2; females, 4	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$ 327	48
Parish expenses	75	00
Total	402	48
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	36	60
Total	439	08

The Church at Wilson has been greatly depressed for the past two years, by the frequent removals of those best able to sustain her enterprises. There are still, however, earnest and faithful souls here, who hope and pray for more prosperous days; and patiently labor for the welfare of our Zion, believing that she will ultimately be crowned with triumphant joy. For when she is known, she will be sought for as the true bride of the Lamb of God.

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, ... Rector.

Number of families	18
Whole number of souls, about	65
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total	3
Confirmations	2
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 3; whole number added, 2; removed, 3; whole number lost, 3; present number	26

Burials	1
Public services—on Sundays	17
other days	2
Holy Communion—public	3

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, amount paid,	$ 175 07
Parish expenses, on Church building and lot,	2,600 00
Total	2,775 07
Estimated value of Church	2,600 00
Indebtedness on Church property	600 00

The congregation at this place has greatly exerted itself within the past twelve months to erect a house to the honor and glory of God. It has done well, and now has a neat and comfortable building, upon which has already been expended about twenty-six hundred dollars. In addition to this there is a debt of six hundred dollars still resting on the congregation, and this amount will be much increased before the Church is thoroughly finished. But there is a fine working spirit abroad among the people here, and I hope that blessed results will attend their efforts.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

THE REV. N. E. PRICE ..... Deacon Officiating

Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 1; total	5
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; present number	24
Burials,	6

Public Services—on Sundays.....	10
other days	1
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public...	1
" Private...	1
Sunday Schools—Number.....	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females 2;	4
Scholars males, 10; females, 8;.....	18

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....	$	3 70
Rector's Salary	$	1 50
Parish expenses.....		3 70
Total.....		8 90
Diocesan—Diocesan missions.....		7 70
Total.....		16 60

I have officiated in this Parish since the 11th of March 1877. This accounts for my having no official acts to report done here. The official acts enumerated above were performed in Newberne previous to my removal here.

FREE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. E. R. RICH.....Rector.

Number of families.....	60
Whole number of souls..... .	250
Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 2; total.....	19
Confirmations	6
Communicants—added by removal, 14; admission, 15; whole number added, 29; removed,	

5; whole number lost, 5; present number	102
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Public services—on Sundays	129
Other days	158
Holy Communion—public	30
Sunday School—number	1
teachers, males, 3; females, 8	11
other officers	1
scholars, males, 52, females, 49	101
Select School—number of teachers	1
scholars, females	15

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 68 54
Rector's salary	1,200 00
Parish expenses	307 57
Miscellaneous	880 06
Total	2,456 17
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$ 100 00
Diocesan missions	35 25
Miscellaneous	15 00
Total	150 55
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions	$ 13 43
Miscellaneous	10 21
Total	23 64
Aggregate	$ 2,630 06
Chapel	1
Sittings in Chapel	375

Rectory		1
Estimated value of Chapel and lot	$ 7,500 00	
" " Rectory and lot	5,000 00	
" " Other Church property	2,500 00	
Total	$15 000 00	
Indebtedness on Church property	9,000 00	

The sittings in the Church of the Good Shepherd are all free and unappropriated, and the support of the Church comes entirely from the free-will offerings of the people. On Easter day, the offertory, which was appropriated to the Church Building Fund, amounted to $581, and notwithstanding the severe pecuniary struggles through which every one has passed, the expenses of the Church have been faithfully and promptly met. In all work for the Church, the "Ladies' Church Building Association," and the "Little Workers," composed of children of the Parish, are deserving of special mention, as rendering most cheerful and material aid.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

THE REV. R. A. SIMPSON.....Deacon Officiating.

Number of families	25
Whole number of souls	150
Baptisms—infants,	8
Confirmations	3
Communicants—Added by removal, 4; admission, 3; whole number added, 7; removed 5; died, 3; whole number lost, 8	
Marriages,	2
Burials	3

Public Services—On Sundays	186
Other days	241
Holy Communion—public	5
Sunday Schools—Number	2
No. teachers, males, 4; females, 10;	14
Other officers	1
Scholars, males, 29; females, 44;	73

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$	200 00
Miscellaneous		125 00
Diocesan—Diocesan mission	$	4 84
Aggregate	$	229 84
Churches—number		1
Sittings in church		350

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

THE RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D. LL. D.,
THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., } Visitors.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M. ..... Rector.

Baptisms		7
Confirmations		17
Contributions	$	323 36

ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH.

THE REV. JOHN E. C. SMEDES,.....Principal.

During the nine months' session beginning in October, 1876, there have been enrolled,

Boarding scholars.....	35
Day scholars.....	75
Total.....	110

Besides the Principal and his assistant, the Rev. George A. C. Cooper, two other salaried teachers and three pupil teachers, have been engaged in the work of tuition throughout the session. The female boarding scholars are under the charge of a competent matron. The teachers are, without exception, communicants; and they have all been trained in the school.

During the last year, ten or twelve acres of the school land have been fenced in for a vegetable garden for the school. In its cultivation, the labor of the scholars is employed.

Mr. Cooper, who passed the whole period of his candidature in this school, was ordained Deacon on last Trinity Sunday. He is the second of our scholars who have been admitted to the ministry.

There are now in the school three candidates for the Diaconate, two postulants, and several others who desire to be trained for Holy Orders.

The Commission of Home Missions continue to give their valuable aid in sustaining the Boarding Department.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. JOHN E. C. SMEDES.....Officiating.

Baptisms, adult, colored	4
Confirmations, colored	5
Marriages, colored	1
Burials, colored	5
Sunday School pupils, colored	60
Communicants, colored	50

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bishop's salary and Convention Fund...$	15 00
Home missions, to colored people	5 00
Foreign missions	5 00
Domestic missions	5 00
Easter offering for Pastor	20 00
Repairs	41 00
Current expenses	60 00
Total.....$	151 00

The chapel has received from the Assistant Bishop the very acceptable gift of a handsame new lecturn.

A Parish school numbering eighty pupils, colored, in connection with the chapel, is maintained by the commission of Home Missions.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHAPEL, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,.....Rector.

Number of families,	13
Whole number of souls,	70

Baptisms—infants, 8,	8
Communicants—admission, 3; whole number added, 3; removed, 2; died 1; whole number lost, 3; present number,	18
Marriages,	2
Burials,	1
Public services—on Sundays,	24
other days	3
Holy Communion—public,	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	12	48
Rector's salary,	300	
Total,	312	48
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	35	
Diocesan missions,	7	23
Miscellaneous	10	
Total	364	71

Churches—number,		1
Sittings in church		200
Estimated value of church	2000	

It is difficult to answer some of the questions here asked. Of the 13 families above reported not more than half of them are exclusively Church families. Our people are scattered over a large area, and some of them have to travel from twelve to fifteen miles to attend on the services of the sanctuary. But the attendance at church is usually good when the weather is not too inclement, and though the number of communicants has not increased since my last report, yet I trust that the Church is slowly gaining ground in the confidence and affections of the people.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	40
Whole number of souls,.....	200
Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1	8
Confirmations, ...	2
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole number added, 5; died, 2; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number	94
Marriages, ...	1
Burials, ...	10
Public services—on Sundays,.....	52
other days, weekly services during Lent.	
Holy Communion—public,.....	12
private,.....	2
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
No. teachers, males, 3; females, 5;	8
other officers, superintendent.....	[illegible]
scholars, males, 20; females, 23.....	43

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....	$ 31	20	
Rector's salary,.....	272	50	
Parish expenses,.....	17	57	
Total,.....	$ 321	27	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....	100		
Diocesan Missions,.....	13	20	
Total,.....	$ 434	47	

Churches—number, ... 1
Sittings in Church, ... 300
Estimated value of Church, ...$ 6000

While we have a remarkably attractive Church, with burying-ground attached, in Scotland Neck, yet it is unfortunately located near one extremity of the village, which is some two miles long. This renders it extremely difficult and inconvenient for those members of the congregation to reach who have to come to it on foot, and especially when the weather is very hot or inclement, and it doubtless tends greatly to diminish the number of attendants on our services. But notwithstanding this difficulty, the attendance is usually very encouraging, not only on the Sundays when the Rector is present, but also at the Lay services, which, I am happy to say, are kept up regularly on the Sundays when the Rector is absent, and also on every Friday during Lent. Our Sunday School is not as large as it should be, but the teachers are in earnest in their work, and the pupils interested, and, I trust, profited by their instructions.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH, ...Rector.

Number of families, ... 8
Whole number of souls, ... 41
Baptisms—infants, 4 4
Communicants—removed, 3; whole number lost, 3;
present number 18
Burials, ... 2
Public services—on Sundays, ... 12
other days, ... 4
Holy Communion—public, ... 2

Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. teachers, females, 3	3
scholars, males, 1 ; famales, 12 ;	13

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial— Communion Alms,	$	5 00
Rector's salary,		93 50
Parish Expenses,		46 07
Total,		144 57
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,		15 00
Diocesan missions,		11 90
Total,		171 47

Churches—Number,	1
Sittings in Church,	140
Estimated value of Church, $	1 500

The Church in Halifax is weak, and has been sustained by the untiring exertions of a few individuals. We are encouraged to believe, however, that it is steadily gaining ground in the good-will of the community. Our services, which are held only at night, except when I can give an occasional 5th Sunday to this place, are usually well attended by an attentive and apparently interested congregation.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH .....Rector.

Number of families,	13
Whole number of souls,	44
Baptism—infants, 5 : total	5

Communicants—added by removal, 2; whole number added, 2; present number, ... 15
Burials, ... 1
Public services—on Sundays;..... 17
Holy Communion—public,..... 4

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary.....	$ 33 00	
Total, ...	33 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,...	16 25	
Diocesan missions,.....	4 25	
Miscellaneous	12 40	
Total, ...	$ 60 90	

Churches—number, ... 1
Sittings in church, ... 175

The Church in Weldon, after a hard struggle on the part of its members, is now so far completed, that we are enabled to use it. When fully completed it will cost between $3000 and $4000. What has been done has been accomplished by the untiring exertions of a little handful of earnest Church people. There is but little indebtedness for the work which has been done, and there is money on hand to pay for that, and also a cabinet organ which has been ordered. I trust that at our next Convention we may be enabled to report that the Church has been completed and entirely paid for.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO'.

THE REV. ROBERT. B. SUTTON, D. D.,.....Rector.

Number of families, white, 29; colored, 3..... 32

Baptisms—Infants, white, 2; colored, 2.....	4
Adults, white, 1; colored, 1.....	2
Total, white, 3; colored, 3.....	6
Confirmations—.....	10
Communicants—Added by removal, 2; Admission, 4; whole number added, 6; removed, 1; whole number lost, 1; present number.....	62
Marriages,.....	4
Burials,.....	12
Public services—On Sundays,.....	52
other days,.....	12
Holy Communion—public,.....	15
private,.....	8
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
teachers, males, 1; females, 8;.....	7
other officers, scholars, males, 16; females, 30....	46

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms,.....	$ 55 90
Rector's salary,.....	$ 500 00
Parish expenses, ...	68 83
Miscellaneous,.....	107 20
Total,.....	$ 676 03
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	$ 75 00
Diocesan missions,.....	21 87
Miscellaneous,.....	10 04
Total,.....	$ 782 94
Contributions—without the Diocese.	
Domestic missions,.....	$ 6 00
Foreign,.....	$ 4 00
Total, ...	$ 10 00
Aggregate.....	$ 802 94

Churches--number,		1
Sittings in Church,		300
Rectory,		1
Estimated value of Church,	$2500 00	
" " Rectory,	2000 00	
" " Other Church Property,	500 00	
Total,	$5000 00	

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., ...Rector.

Number of families	7
Whole number of souls,	20
Confirmations,	5
Communicants—admission, 4; whole number added, 4; present number	18
Holy Communion—public	3

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary,	$ 10 00	
Churches—nnmber		1
Sittings in Church		100

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D.,.....Officiating.

Number of families,	8
Confirmations—(A class of fifteen students of the University, ready.)	
Communicants—Added by removal, 3; whole number added, 3; present number,	19

Marriages,	1
Public Services—On Sundays,	12
Holy Communion.—Public,	12
private,	8
Sunday Schools—number,	1
Teachers, ; females, 3	3
Scholars,	12

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms,	$ 51 90	
Rector's salary,	120 00	
Parish expenses,	20 00	
Miscellaneous,	78 34	
Total,	$ 218 34	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	25 00	
Diocesan missions,	20 53	
Miscellaneous,	6 09	
Total,	$ 269 96	
Contributions without Diocese.		
Domestic Missions,	$ 8 77	
Aggregate,	278 73	
Churches—number,		1
Sittings in Church,		325
Estimated value of Church,	$ 2500 00	

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. M. H. VAUGHAN.....Rector.

Number of families,	33

Whole number of souls,.....	160
Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1.....	6
Confirmations,.....	7
Communicants—admission, 7; whole number added, 10; removed, 3; whole number lost, 3; present number.....	67
Marriages	3
Burials.....	1
Public services—on Sundays,.....	52
other days.....	99
Holy Communion—public,.....	12
private,.....	3
Sunday Schools—number.....	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 4;	6
other officers,.....	2
scholars, males, 28; females, 26;	54

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	28 00	
Rector's salary.....	300 00	
Parish expenses,.....	84 00	
Miscellaneous, ...	125 00	
Total,.....	537 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	34 00	
Total,.....	571 00	
Contributions—without the Diocese.		
Domestic missions,.....	6 35	
Total,.....	6 35	
Aggregate,.....	577 35	
Churches—Number,.....		1
Sittings in Church,.....		250

Rectory,		1
Estimated value of Church,	$1250 00	
Rectory,	1500 00	
Total,	$2750 00	

The above report includes St. Peter's congregation, Sassafras Fork, to whom I preach once a month, which is not yet in union with the Convention. They have not as yet built a church, although they own a cottage in which the services are held. The house and land is worth perhaps $200. Besides this, they have nearly $100 collected from various sources.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

THE REV. M H. VAUGHAN, ... Rector.

Number of families,	8
Whole number of souls,	25
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—Admission, 2; whole number added, 2; removed, 1; whole number lost, 1; present number,	7
Public Services—On Sundays,	13
Holy Communion—Public	3

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	$ 6 20
Rector's salary,	150 00
Parish expenses,	10 00
Total	$ 166 20

Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	10 00
Total,.....	176 20
Aggregate,.....$	176 20
Churches—Number, ...	1
Sittings in Church,.....	150
Estimated value of Church,.....$	1000 00
Total,.....	1000 00

ST. JAMES' PARISH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D.. .....Rector..

Number of families,.....	174
Whole number of souls,.....	668
Baptisms—Infants, 55; adults, 16.....	71
Confirmations, ...	15
Communicants—Added by removal, 3; by admission, 19; whole number added, 22; removed, 8; died, 7; whole number lost, 15; present number,.....	330
Marriages,.....	4
Burials, ...	14
Public Services—On Sundays,.....	153
Other days,.....	152
Holy Communion—Public,.....	48
Private, ...	13
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	2
No. teachers—males, 2; females, 27.....	29
Other officers,.....	3
Scholars—Males, 72; females, 109.....	181

Parish Schools--Number of,	1
No. of teachers,	1
Scholars, males, 26 ; females, 31	57

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial--Communion Alms,	$ 199 39
Missions,	535 19
Rector's and assistant's salary,	2350 00
Parish expenses,	1140 71
Miscellaneous,	89 35
Total,	$4314 64
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	600 00
Diocesan Missions,	176 56
Miscellaneous,	87 61
Total Diocesan but extra parochial,	$864 17
Total within the Diocese,	$5178 81
Contributions—without the Diocese.	
Domestic missions,	85 59
Indian,	30 00
Foreign,	55 00
Miscellaneous,	154 23
Total,	$ 324 82
Aggregate,	$5503 63

Churches, Number,	1
Chapels,	2
Sittings in Church,	600
" Chapel,	175
Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church	40,000 00
" " Rectory	5000 00
" " other church property	10,000 00
Total,	55,000

Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 3250 00

Until the last of October, 1876, the Rector was zealously and efficiently aided by his assistant, the Rev. R. B. Drane, now Rector of St Paul's Church, Edenton. He would also recognize his indebtedness to the Rev. D. Morrelle, for much opportune and valuable aid.

The Mission of St. James' Home has been maintained with much usefulness. A respectable day school and a Sunday School have furnished regular instruction in religious, as well as in ordinary studies to more than fifty children. Monthly services have also been held in the school-room or Chapel of the Institution.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON,.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	35
Whole number of souls,.....	155
Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 2.....	8
Confirmations,.....	4
Communicants—Added by removal, 4; admission, 4; died, 1; present number.....	7
Marriages,.....	1
Burials,.....	2
Public services—on Sundays,.....	100
Other days,.....	50
Holy Communion—public,.....	10
private	4
Sunday Schools—Number,.....	1
teacher's, males, 2; females, 3	5
other officers,.....	1
scholars, males, 15; females, 20...	35

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,	$ 25 00
Rector's salary,	500 00
Parish Expenses,	50 00
Total,	575 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	70 00
Diocesan missions,	9 08
Total,	$79 08
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions,	$ 4 00
Miscellaneous,	5 00
Total	$ 9 00
Aggregate	$ 663 08

Churches—Number		1
Chapels		1
Sittings in church		130
chapel		60
Estimated value of Church,	$ 1600 00	
other church property,	300 00	
	1900 00	

ST. BARNABAS' CHAPEL, HOLY TRINITY PARISH.

Public services on Sundays	12
Holy Communion—public,	6
private,	3

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan missions,	$ 6 23

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBORO.

THE REV. JAS. A. WESTON,.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	5
Whole number of souls, ...	15
Communicants—Present number,.....	7
Public services--On Sundays,.....	1
Other days,.....	10
Holy Communion—public,.....	2

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....	2 00
Total, ...	2 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	8 00
Diocesan missions.....	8 88
Total,.....	$ 18 88
Churches--Number,.....	1
Sittings in Church,.....	130
Estimated value of Church.....	$800 00
Amount of indebtedness on Church property,	800 00

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WINTON.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON.....Rector.

Number of families,.....	10
Whole number of souls,.....	35
Communicants—admission, 3; whole number lost, 1; present number.....	16
Public services,—on Sundays,.....	2
other days, ...	12

Holy Communion--public	2
private,	1
Sunday Schools--Number,	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3;	5
Scholars, males, 5; females, 6	11

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial--Communion Alms,	$ 2 00
Missions	1 00
Total,	3 00
Diocesan missions,	1 27
Total	1 27
Aggregate,	4 27
Estimated value of Church property	$ 600 00
Total	600 00

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, Rector.

Number of families,	15
Whole number of souls,	60
Baptisms—Infants, 2	2
Communicants—Added by removal, 2; present number,	34
Public Services--On Sundays,	10
Other days,	2
Holy Communion—public,	4
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 3	4
Scholars, males, 4; females, 4;	8

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms,	$ 5 00	
Missions,	3 00	
Rector's salary,	200 00	
Total,	208 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	25 00	
Diocesan missions,	3 30	
Total,	$ 28 30	
Contributions—without the Diocese. Aggregate,	236 30	
Churches—Number,		1
Chapels,		1
Sittings in Church,		130
" Chapel,		60
Estimated value of church,	$1500 00	
Total,	$1500 00	

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, ... Rector.

Public services—On Sundays,		10
Holy Communion—public,		2
Sunday Schools—Number,		1
No. of teachers, males, 1; females 2;		3
Scholars, males, 15; females, 15		30
Communion alms,	$ 3 00	
Diocesan missions,	7 86	
Total,	10 86	

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN CO.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D..... Rector.

Number of families,.....	25
Whole number of souls,.....	100
Baptisms—infants,.....	1
Confirmations,.....	3
Communicants—admission, 3; removed 2; died, 1; suspended, 2; whole number lost, 5; present number	67
Marriages	1
Burials, ...	1
Public services—on Sundays,.....	17
other days,.....	5
Holy Communion—public	4

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....	$ 9 37
Rector's salary,.....	100 00
Miscellaneous,.....	2 00
Total,.....	111 37
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	12 89
Diocesan missions,.....	4 00
Total	128 23
Contributions—without the Diocese.	
Domestic missions.....	45
Aggregate,.....	128 68
Churches—Number.....	1
Sittings in Church.....	400
Estimated value of church.....	$ 800 00
Rectory	600 00
Total	$ 1400

ST. ANDREWS' CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.,.....Rector.

Number of Families,.....	8
Whole number of souls,.....	45
Baptisms—infants, ...	1
Confirmations,.....	3
Communicants—Admission, 3; present number.....	33
Marriages, (in Yadkin county),.....	1
Public Services—On Sundays,.....	14
Other days,.....	2
Holy Communion—public	4

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms.....	$ 7	95
Rector's salary,.....	120	00
Miscellaneous,.....	2	00
Total,.....	129	95
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....	15	00
Diocesan missions,.....	5	85
Total,.....	$ 20	85
Contributions without the Diocese.		
Domestic missions,.....	4	00
Foreign,.....	2	50
Total,.....	$ 6	50
Aggregate,.....	157	30

Churches—number,.....	1
Sittings in Church,.....	300

Estimated value of Church,.....	$ 600	00
Rectory,.....	300	00
Total,.....	$ 900	00

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.,.....Rector.

Number of families.....	12
Whole number of souls.....	68
Baptisms—infants.....	3
Confirmations.....	2
Communicants—admission, 3; removed, 1; present number.....	39
Burials.....	1
Public services—on Sundays.....	17
other days.....	9
Holy Communion—public, 4; private, 1.....	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$	6 50
Rector's salary		86 00
Parish expenses.....		2 00
Total.....		94 50
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....		10 00
Diocesan missions.....		4 00
Total.....		108 50

Churches—Number.....		1
Sittings in Church.....		300
Estimated value of Church.....	$	600 00

THOMASVILLE MISSION STATION.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.....Missionary.

Number of families	4
Whole number of souls	15
Baptisms—infants	1
Confirmations	2
Communicants—Present number,	6
Public services—on Sundays	6
Other days	1
Holy Communion—public	2

Services, though held occasionally before, were not begun regularly until last January.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE.....Rector.

Number of families	23
Whole number of souls	117
Baptisms—infants	6
Confirmations	8
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole number added, 3; removed, 1; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number	41
Marriages	1
Burials	16
Public services—on Sundays	74
Other days	106
Holy Communion—public	26

Sunday School—number,		1
teachers, males, 2 ; females, 3		5
scholars, males, 17 ; females, 23		40
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Rector's salary	$ 415 00	
Parish expenses	42 90	
Total	457 90	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$ 42 05	
Diocesan missions	6 22	
Total	48 27	
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$ 2 35	
Total	2 35	
Aggregate	508 52	
Church—number,		1
Sittings in Church		200
Estimated value of Church	$ 1,500 00	
Total	$ 1,500 00	

MISSION AT SHELBY.

Families		4
Whole number of souls		20
Confirmation		1
Public services—on week days		10
Holy Communion—public		5

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bishop's salary	$ 1 25	
Parish expenses	2 60	

Diocesan missions	1 90
Total	5 75

Church 1

Estimated value of Church ..... $ 1,500 00

I had service and preached monthly at Antioch till January. I celebrated the Holy Communion once at Newton, and once also at Statesville.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, GASTON CO.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE ..... Missionary.

Number of families	16
Whole number of souls	74
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total	9
Confirmations	3
Communicants—admission, 3; present number	22
Public services—on Sundays	24
Other days	3
Holy Communion—public	12
Sunday Schools—Number,	2
teachers, males, 2; females, 2	4
scholars, males, 36; females, 22	58

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$ 120 00
Parish expenses	5 41
Total	125 41
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	6 00
Total	131 41

ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE,.....Missionary.

Number of families.....	14
Whole number of souls.....	45
Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 2; total.....	8
Confirmations.....	5
Communicants—Admission, 8; whole number added, 8; died, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number.....	14
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	9
Public services—on Sundays.....	14
Other days.....	1
Holy Communion—public, 2; private.....	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Mission expenses.....	$ 5 56	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....	1 25	
Total.....	6 81	
Chapel.....		1
Sittings in Chapel.....		75
Estimated value of Chapel.....	$ 125 00	

ST. PAUL'S MISSION.

Number of families.....	4
Whole number of souls.....	20
Baptisms—infants.....	3
Communicants.....	11
Burial.....	1
Public services—on Sundays.....	9

Bishop's salary	$ 1 25	
Chapel		1
Estimated value of Chapel	$ 125 00	

BEATTIE'S FORD.

Communicants	4
Public services—on week days	4
Holy Communion—public	2

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Missionary's salary	$ 30 00
Bishop's salary	8 00
Diocesan missions	9 75
Total	47 75

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR CO.

NATHAN B. WHITFIELD, ... Warden.

Number of famiies	6
Whole number of souls	27
Communicants—removed, 3; died, 2; whole number lost 5; present number	9
Burials	2
Public Services—Bishop's visit	1
Holy Communion—public	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary	$ 9 50	
Diocesan missions	3 65	
Total	12 15	
Churches—Number		1
Sittings in Church		200
Estimated value of Church	$ 800 00	
Total	800 00	

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

THE REV. R. B. WINDLEY, ... Deacon officiating.

Number of families	14
Whole number of souls	70
Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total	4
Confirmations	3
Communicants—added by removal, 6; admission, 2; whole number added, 8; removed, 3; whole number lost, 3; present number	18
Marriages	6
Burials	8
Public Services—on Sundays	88
other days	15
Holy Communion—public, 3; private, 1	4
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teachers	3
other officers	1
scholars, males, 16; females, 13	29

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$ 256 00	
Parish expenses	34 73	
Miscellaneous	268 36	
Total	$ 559 09	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	10 00	
Total	10 00	
Contributions without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	4 12	
Total	4 12	
Aggregate	$ 673 21	
Churches—Number		1
Sittings in Church		150
Estimated value of Church	1,000 00	
" " other Church property,	500 00	
Total	1,500 00	

There having been no regular services in this Parish for a number of years previous to my assignment to it last year, the conveniences to a pleasant and profitable rendering of the services were rather meagre, especially so in regard to music; but the congregation with commendable energy and zeal, set to work and with the aid of a few generous and kind friends, soon succeeded in raising a sufficient amount of funds for the purchase of a handsome little organ, and other material necessary to the proper working of the Parish. But we are still without a Rectory, which of course we regret, for this, I think, is, of all temporal things, now the one thing needful.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN,.....Rector.

Number of families.....	18
Whole number of souls.....	75
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total.....	4
Confirmations	4
Communicants—admission, 4; whole number added, 4; removed, 2; died, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number.....	36
Public Services—on Sundays.....	104
others days.....	3
Holy Communion—public.....	12
Sunday Schools—Number.....	1
teathers, males, 3; females, 3.....	6
other officers.....	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$	21 66
Rector's salary.....		163 00
Parish expenses.....		20 00
Miscellaneous.....		1 66
Total.....	$	206 32
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....		40 00
Diocesan missions.....		28 20
Miscellaneous.....		4 00
Total.....		72 20
Contributions without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions.....		4 75

Foreign	4 50	
Total	9 25	
Aggregate	$ 284 77	
Churches—Number		1
Sittings in Church		150
Rectory		1
Estimated value of Church	$1,500 00	
" " Rectory	1,200 00	
Total	$2,700 00	

GRACE CHURCH, LEWISTON, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN.....Rector.

Number of familes	20
Whole number of souls	81
Baptisms—infants	2
Confirmations	3
Communicants—Admission, 3; whole number added, 3; died, 3; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 5; present number	28
Burials	4
Public services—on Sundays	27
other days	4
Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1	13
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teachers, males, 2; females, 6	8
other officers	1
scholars, males, 14; females, 10	24

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary	$	314 00
Parish expenses		110 00
Miscellaneous		32 18
Total	$	456 18
Diocesan—Bishop's salary		40 00
Diocesan missions		34 85
Miscellaneous		5 84
Total		80 69
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions	$	63 75
Foreign		6 50
Miscellaneous		108 70
Total		178 95
Aggregate	$	715 82

Church—number		1
Sittings in Church		150
Estimated value of Church	$ 1,500 00	
Total	1,500 00	

The congregation has increased, so also has the Sunday School. The Church building has been insured for three years by one of the male members of the congregation, and is now being made to present quite a churchly appearance, in that the windows are being changed from square to pointed ones. The style is now gothic. A Sewing Society has also been organized, and meets weekly at the Rector's house for work, &c.

THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN..... .....Officiating.

Number of families.....	10
Whole number of souls.....	70
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total.....	4
Confirmations.	4
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 4; whole number added, 5; present number	27
Public Services—on Sundays,.....	8
other days.....	2
Holy Communion—public.....	2
Sunday Schools—Number.....	1
teachers, males, 2; females 1.....	3
scholars, males, 18, females, 10...	28

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms.....	$ 4 67	
Total.....	4 67	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary.....	20 00	
Diocesan missions.....	5 25	
Total.....	29 92	
Churches—Number.....		1
Sittings in Church.....		120
Rectory.....		1

Estimated value of Church	$ 1,000 00
" " Rectory	1,000 00
Total	2,000 00

This report is not so full as it merits, for the reason that I am not fully acquainted with the condition of the Parish. It has long been without a Rector, but would I think, welcome and sustain one for half his time.

ABSTRACT

OF

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES.	LOCATIONS.	BAPTISMS. Infant. White.	BAPTISMS. Infant. Colored.	BAPTISMS. Ad'lt. White.	BAPTISMS. Ad'lt. Colored.	CONFIRMATI'NS. White.	CONFIRMATI'NS. Colored.	MARRIAGES. White.	MARRIAGES. Colored.	BURIALS. White.	BURIALS. Colored.	SUNDAY SCHOOL PUPILS. White.	SUNDAY SCHOOL PUPILS. Colored.	PARC'H'L SCHOOL PUP'LS White.	PARC'H'L SCHOOL PUP'LS Colored.	COMMUNICANTS. White.	COMMUNICANTS. Colored.	CONTRIBUT'N'S.
T. M. Ambler,	St. Paul's	Wilmington,	14		4		11		3		6		50				91		$ 1924.07
R. W. Barber,	St. Paul's,	Wilkesboro',							1		1						12		20.91
"	Gwynn's Chapel,	Wilkes county,					2				1		15		12		19		118.45
Samuel S. Barber,	St. John the Baptist's	Sladesville,	4		3		3										21		1350.55
George H. Bell,	Watauga Mission	Watauga co.,	7		2		6				3		56				11		
Angelo A. Benton,	Christ Church,	Rockfish,	3				5		1		4						52		122 57
Charles T. Bland,	St. James,	Lenoir	1						1		5		15		9		38		287.23
Charles O. Brady,	St. Mark's,	Wilmington,		23		13		2		5		14		125		120		100	792.16
B. S. Bronson,	St. Peter's,	Charlotte,	27		2		17		1		6						90		2192.93
D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Calvary,	Henderson co ,	3		2		3		1		1		60				34		230.06
"	St. John's,	Rutherfordton,	2										25				15		140.35
"	Waynesville,	Haywood co.,	5				2		1								16		32.12
"	Glencoe,	Buncombe co.											50				12		5.30
"	St. Paul's and Brevard,	Transylvania co.	4						1								9		13.81
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Trinity,	Asheville,	16		2		13		2		8		40				73		1086.74
"	Beaver Dam,	Buncombe co.,					2						20				7		
"	Haw Creek,	"	4				4						40				9		38.00
Samuel V. Berry,	Colored Mission,	Asheville,		13		11		9		1		11		140		100		26	
William S. Bynum,	St. Barnabas,	Greensboro',	13		7		18						37				37		727.73
"	Mission,	Winston,			2		5										13		
J. B. Cheshire, D. D.,	Calvary,	Tarboro,	19		14		48		5		5		75				126		406.72
Charles J. Curtis,	St. Matthew's,	Hillsboro,	5	1	2		4		1		3						72	1	136 86
"	St. Mary's,	Orange co.,	9		1		2	1									8		7.75
"	Flat River Mission,	"															12		48.25
———	Zion,	Beaufort co ,	16				5		2		1		40				64		56.96
J. A. Deal,	Mission,	Murphy,	1										9				6		12.00
E. Dolloway,	St. James',	Kittrell's,	1				4						38				24		656.50
"	St. Paul's,	Louisburg,	4		3		15				1		19				45		857.95
Robert Brent Drane,	St. Paul's,	Edenton,	8		2						11		20				70		891.46
Luther Eborn,	Good Shepherd,	Ridgeway,					2						12				19		164.60
"	Emmanuel.	Warrenton,	1		2		5				1		30				56		264.54

Neilson Falls,	Grace,	Morganton,	10				6		1		11		48		15		75		969.98
E. M. Forbes,	Christ,	Newbern,	11			9		22		4		12		180			178	6	3683.96
Israel Harding,	Trinity,	Beaufort co.,	2					2				1		43			50		340.79
"	St. John's,	Durham's Creek	5			2		1		1		1		20			27		97 00
"	Blount's Creek,	Beaufort co.,															10		18.50
"	South Creek,	"	3			2		1		1		2					13		30.32
"	St. John's,	Pitt co.,	9			1		2				1		69			56		287.66
Nathaniel Harding,	St. Peter's,	Washington,	17					4		5		9		76			109		1017.30
Thomas B. Haughton,	St. Martin's,	Hamilton,	12			7		8		1		1		27			24		149.16
"	Advent,	Williamston,	6			5		12		2		3		25			34		274.39
"	Mission Station,	Jamesville,	2					2						6			12		13.71
Horace G. Hilton,	Grace,	Plymouth,	2			4		6				1		25			44		295 79
"	St. Luke's,	Washington co.,	1			1		1		2		2					22		78.02
"	St. David's,	Scuppernong,	26			9		10		2		8		40			87		456.45
"	St. Thomas',	Bath,	6			4		3				4		25			55		127.30
"	St. James',	Pantego,	3														24		150.86
Lucien Holmes,	Mission,	Leicester,	3					3						20					30.00
N Collin Hughes,	St. Paul's,	Greenville,	9					1		2		4		29			43		332.70
"	St. Paul's,	Swift Creek,	11			6		5									27		9.70
Joseph C. Huske, D.D.,	St. John's,	Fayetteville,	15			6		7		2		9					199		1849.04
"	St. Joseph's,	"		9			11		15		4		8		40			71	134.00
———	St. Luke's,	Tarboro,		15			2		6		1		8					23	41.00
Edmund N. Joyner,	Ascension,	Hickory,	7			4		5		2		3		11			44		345.79
"	Trinity,	Statesville,	4					8						22					267 73
John Kiernan,	Christ,	Elizabeth City,	8			1	3	7	4	2		3		52			51	19	1162 11
John R. Lee,	Epiphany,	Leaksville,	3			1		2						38			109		214.62
J. Worrall Larmour,	St. Stephen's,	Goldsboro,	11			1		4		2		6		46			42		899 34
M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Christ,	Raleigh,	37			6		22		3		15		175			52		6011.73
———	St. Mary's,	Kinston,	1			1		3						34			184		74.40
F. J. Murdoch,	St. Luke's,	Salisbury,	21							3		5		76			34		1305.87
"	Mission,	Concord & Lexington,															109		
"	"		3														15		
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	St. John's,	Wilmington,	45	4		8		15		5		7	1	64		12			2784 37
William S. Pettigrew,	Holy Innocents,	Henderson,	12			1		2		3		8		44			148		361 56
"	St John's,	Williamsboro,	2			1						2					60		252.50
Girard W. Phelps,	St. Timothy's,	Wilson,	6									3		30			33		439.08
"	Good Shepherd,	Rocky Mount,	2			1		2				1					54		2775.07
Nymphas E. Price	St. George's,	Hyde co.,	4			1						6					26		16.60
Edward R. Rich,	Good Shepherd,	Raleigh,	17			2		6		2		2		101		15	24		2630.06
R A. Simpson,	St. Paul's,	Beaufort,	8					3		2		3		73			102		229.84
Bennett Smedes,	St. Mary's School,	Raleigh,	1			6		17									58		323.36
John E. C. Smedes,	St. Augustine's School,	"														110			
"	St. Augustine's Chapel,	"					4		5		1		5		30			50	151.00
Aristides S. Smith,	St. Clement's Chapel,	Ringwood,	8					1		2		1					18		364.71
"	Trinity,	Scotland Neck,	7			1		2		1		10		40			94		434.47
"	St. Mark's,	Halifax,	4									2		13			18		171.47

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—*Continued.*

CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES.	LOCATIONS.	BAPTISMS. Infant. White.	BAPTISMS. Infant. Colored.	BAPTISMS. Adult. White.	BAPTISMS. Adult. Colored.	CONFIRMAT'NS White.	CONFIRMAT'NS Colored.	MARRIAGES. White.	MARRIAGES. Colored.	BURIALS. White.	BURIALS. Colored.	SUNDAY-SCHOOL PUPILS. White.	SUNDAY-SCHOOL PUPILS. Colored	PAR'CH'L SCHOOL PUPILS. White.	PAR'CH'L SCHOOL PUPILS. Colored.	COMMUNICANTS. White.	COMMUNICANTS. Colored.	CONTRIBUTIONS.
Aristides S. Smith,	Grace,	Weldon,	5								1						15		$ 62.90
Robert B. Sutton,	St. Bartholomew's,	Pittsboro,	2	2	1	1	10		1	3	9	3	46				62		802.94
"	St. Mark's,	Deep River,															18		10.00
"	Chapel of the Cross,	Chape Hill,															19		278.73
Maurice H. Vaughan,	St. Stephen's,	Oxford,	5		1		6		3		1		54				67		577.35
"	St. Paul's,	Goshen,					2										7		76.20
A. A. Watson, D. D.,	St. James',	Wilmington,	52	3	16		15		4		14		181			57	327	3	5503.63
James A. Weston,	Holy Trinity,	Hertford,	6		2		4		1		2		30				7		99.21
"	St. Barnabas',	Murfreesboro,															7		18.88
"	St. James',	Winton,											11				16		4.27
"	St. Mary's,	Gatesville,	2										8				34		236.30
"	St. Peter's Chapel,	Gates co.,																	10.86
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D	Christ,	Rowan co.,	1				3		1		1		30				76		119.34
"	St. Andrew's,	"	1				3		1								33		149.35
"	St. James',	Iredell co.,	3				2				1						39		108.50
"	Mission,	Thomasville,	1				2										6		
W. R. Wetmore,	St. Luke's,	Lincolnton,	6				8		1		8		40				41		508.52
"	Mission,	Shelby,					1										22		5.75
"	St. John's Mission,	High Shoals,	8		1		3						58						131.41
"	St. Stephen's "	Lincoln co.,	6		2				1		9						14		6.81
"	St. Paul's "	"	3								1						11		1.25
"	Beatties' Ford,	"															4		47.75
	Holy Innocents,	Lenoir co.,									2						9		13.15
Robt. B. Windley,	St. Philip's,	Smithville,	3		1		3		6		8		29				18		673.21
Edward Wootten,	St. Thomas',	Windsor,	2		2		4										36		287.77
"	Grace,	Lewiston,	2				3				4		24				28		715.82
"	Church of the Saviour,	Jackson,	2		2		4						28				27		34.69
			633	68	163	44	422	42	88	12	252	39	2544	345	120	330	4186	369	$ 54,949.06

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To March 31st, 1877.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To March 31st, 1877.

On closing his accounts for the fiscal year, the Treasurer has great pleasure in reporting that the receipts for the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund have not only been sufficient to meet all the Current Expenses of the Diocese, but that the balance of $1,250 which was due on the salaries of the Bishops for the previous year has been paid off, and a surplus of $455.95 has been added to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as directed by Canon XXII.

The following summary shows the condition of the several accounts at the beginning of the new fiscal year:

THE CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

Balance on hand April, 1876.....	$ 332 70	
Total Receipts April 1, 1876 to April 1, 1877,....	7,298 84—	$7,631 54
Disbursements—including balance of Salaries due for 1875-'76,.....	7,175 59	
Balance carried to credit of Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	455 95—	7,631 54

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Balance April 1, 1876,.....	$ 443 56	
Total Receipts, April 1, 1876 to April 1, 1877,...	2,080 49—	2,524 05
Disbursements for Missionary Services.....		1,925 00
Balance on hand,.....		$ 599 05

RELIEF FUND.

Balance April 1, 1876,...	$ 10 98	
Total Receipts April 1, 1876 to April 1, 1877,...	143 71—	154 69
Paid Bishop Atkinson for Distribution,.....		150 00
Balance on hand,.....		$ 4 69

EDUCATION FUND.

Balance April 1, 1876,.....	$ 39 92	
Total Receipts April 1, 1876 to April 1, 1877, ...	153 50—	193 42
Am'nt remitted to the Society for the Increase of the Ministry,.....		158 30
Balance on hand,.....		$ 35 12

CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Balance April 1, 1876,.....	$ 32 43	
Total Receipts April 1, 1876 to April 1, 1877,...	155 58—	188 01
Appropriated by Committee and by Donors,..		148 73
Balance on hand,.....		$ 39 28

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Balance April 1, 1876,.....	$1,015 12	
Total Receipts April 1, 1876 to April 1, 1877,...	2,559 60—	3,574 72
Amount invested,.....		2,548 00
Balance on hand,.....		$ 1,026 72

Compared with the accounts for the previous fiscal year the contributions received show

For Diocesan Missions, an increase of.....	$305 80
" the Relief Fund, a falling off of	67 27
" the Education Fund, a falling off of.....	301 75
" the Church Building Fund, an increase of.....	28 82

It will be seen that some of the Parishes have made no contributions for Diocesan Missions during the year, and a large majority of them have done nothing at all for the three other accounts above mentioned, notwithstanding the express requirement of Canon XXI, that collections shall be made in every Parish, at least once in each year, for those objects.

The collections and donations for account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund during the year amount to $2,103 65, and the income of the Fund shows an increase of $359 85 over that of the previous year.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DeROSSET, *Treasurer.*

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER, March 31st, 1877.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	Par Value.
7 Bonds, 8s. ($500 each) of the N. C. R. R. Co., Coupons payable May and November,.....	$3,500 00
2 Bonds, 6s. Town of Wilmington ($1,000 and $500) Coupons payable annually, Feb. 1st,.....	1,500 00
7 Bonds, 8s. City of Wilmington (1 of $200 and 6 of $100) Coupons payable January and July,.....	800 00
6 Bonds, gold 8s. City of Wilmington ($500 each), ...	3,000 00
5 Bonds, 6s. State of North Carolina ($100 each), 4 with Coupons from July, 1868, and 1 with Coupons from April, 1869,.....	500 00
1 Bond of the University of North Carolina, balance of principal unpaid, ...	87 66
150 Shares Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Stock, ...	15,000 00
10 " St. Louis & Iron Mountain R. R. Stock, ...	1,000 00
Half interest in $300 Scrip of the Cairo, Arkansas & Texas R. R. Company,.....	150 00
Bond and Mortgage, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington,... .	1,125 00
" " St. Peter's Church, Charlotte,.....	1,000 00
" " W. D. Mahn, Wilmington,.....	1,500 00
Notes of sundry persons given for this Fund—amount of principal unpaid—of which the sum of $6,014 85 is *past due*,*.....	14,573 58
Subscriptions for same account—amount unpaid—of which the sum of $318 00 is *past due*,†.....	620 00
Note of Mr. John Wilkes, former Treasurer, dated Sept. 20th, 1871, payable one day after date, for balance due by him to this Fund, now in the hands of an Attorney for collection,.....	1,028 54
Cash on hand, to be invested as the Trustees of the Diocese may direct,.....	1,026 72
	$46,410 90

The following notes are also on hand belonging to the Diocese, all of which are in hands of Attorneys for collection, viz:

1 Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer, dated Sept. 20th, 1871, payable one day after date, being amount due by him to the Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen,....	$1,510 56
1 Note of same, dated Sept. 20th, 1871, payable one day after date, for amount due by him to the Fund for the the Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen,...	1,218 89
1 Note of John Y. Christmas, dated April 28th, 1865, payable 10 days after date, given in 1870-'71, by the late Dr. Piemont, of Elizabeth City, for the Diocesan Missionary Fund,.....	100 00

*Amount of Notes on hand March 31st 1876,.....	$16,164 23
Less Collections to date,.....	1,590 65
Amount now on hand,.....	$14 573 58
†Amount of Subscriptions on hand March 31st, 1876,.....	$ 723 80
Less Collections to date,.....	103 80
Amount now on hand,.....	$ 620 00

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,

To amount paid the following Clergymen for expenses attending the Convention at Tarboro', viz:					
Rev. T. M. Ambler	$ 8 40	Rev. J. C. Huske,	10 65		
" G. H. Bell	33 85	" E. N. Joyner	20 50		
" C. T. Bland	24 00	" J. Kiernan	22 30		
" C. O. Brady	8 40	" J. W. Larmour	3 50		
" W. S. Bynum	10 00	" F. J. Murdock	12 00		
" C. J. Curtis	7 65	" G. W. Phelps	2 30		
" J. A. Deal	17 00	" N. E Price	7 50		
" E. Dolloway	9 46	" E. R. Rich	5 00		
" L Eborn	10 00	" A. S. Smith	2 50		
" N. Falls	17 00	" R. B. Sutton	15 20		
" I. Harding	7 50	" M. H. Vaughan	11 00		
" N. Harding	3 00	" G. B Wetmore	13 00		
" H. G. Hilton	10 00	" W. R. Wetmore	15 00		
" N. C. Hughes	5 00				$ 311 71
Paid Rev. J. W. Larmour, Secretary, cost of printing extracts from Bishop's Addresses,				$ 40 00	
" " " cost of Envelopes, Blanks, &c				11 72	
" " " cost of printing and distributing Journals				351 35	403 07
Paid W. H. Bernard, printing Treasurer's Report,				88 75	
" " " Circulars and Blanks,				16 50	
					105 25
" Rev. G. B. Wetmore, cost of printing Blanks,					1 25
" for a Check Book,				2 00	
" for Expressage, &c, on packages of notes and papers of the Permanent Episcopal Fund,				5 24	
" for Money Orders on Remittances received,				1 64	8 88
" Rev. J. C. Huske, expenses attending three meetings of Standing Committee,				17 43	
" Rev. A. A. Watson, expenses attending one meeting Standing Committee,				13 00	30 43
" Renewal Insurance on Bishop's Residence, 1 year to April 15th, 1877,					65 00
" Bishop Atkinson, balance of Salary to March 31st, 1876,				625 00	
" " " Salary one year to March 31st, 1877,				2,500 00	3,125 00
" Bishop Lyman, balance of Salary to March 31st, 1876,				625 00	
" " " Salary one year to March 31st, 1877,				2,500 00	3,125 00
Balance transferred to credit of Permanent Episcopal Fund, in accordance with Cannon XXII,					455 95
					$7,631 54

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for Diocesan Missions, in Account with

To cash paid the following Clergymen by order of the Executive Missionary Committee, viz:				
Rev. R. W. Barber	$ 100 00	Rev. I. Harding	$ 100 00	
" S. S. Barber	75 00	" T. B Houghton	100 00	
" G. H Bell	100 00	" H. G. Hilton	100 00	
" A. A. Benton	100 00	" N. C. Hughes	100 00	
" J. Buxton, D. D.	100 00	" E. N. Joyner	100 00	
" W. S. Bynum	100 00	" G. W. Phelps	100 00	
" Jno. T. Clark	50 00	" R. B. Sutton, D. D.	100 00	
" J. A. Deal	100 00	" M. H. Vaughan	100 00	
" L. Eborn	100 00	" G. B. Wetmore	100 00	
" N. Falls	100 00	" W. R Wetmore	100 00	$1 925 00
To Balance carried forward,				599 05
				$2,524 05

in acc't with A. J. DeRosset, Treas., for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Cr.

By Balance from account rendered May, 1876		$ 332 70
" Amount received on account of Assessments for 1876–'77, as per Tabular Statement		3,347 94
" Amount received on account of Arrears for previous years, as per Tabular Statement		1,563 39
" Donation from Mr. A. B. Galloway and wife, through Rev. R. W. Barber	$ 8 00	
" " " Mrs. Wm. H. James	2 00	
" " " "A Communicant," through Rev. W. R. Wetmore	2 00	
" " " Mr. James Gwyn, Elkin	60 00	72 00
" Interest received on Deposits in Bank		42 61
" Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund, viz:		
Coupons for May and Nov. on $3,500 8 per cent. Bonds of the N. C. R. R. Co	280 00	
Coupons for February, 1876, on $1,500 6 per cent. Bonds City of Wilmington	90 00	
Coupons for January and July, 1876, on $800 8 per cent. Bonds City of Wilmington	64 00	
Coupons for January and July on $3,000 8 per cent. Gold Bonds, City of Wilmington	240 00	
Premium on Gold, received Aug. 21st, 1876, 11 per cent	26 40	
Dividend 3½ per cent. for July, 1876, on 130 Shares W. & W. R. R.	455 00	
" 3½ " for Jan., 1877, on 142 " "	497 00	
Interest, 1 year, to Feb'y 4th, 1877, on Bond of $1,125 of St Paul's Church, Wilmington, 8 per cent	90 00	
Interest, 1 year, to Nov. 11th, 1876, on Bond of $1,000 of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	80 00	
Interest, 1 year, to Nov. 3d, 1876, on Bond of $1,500 of W. D. Mahn, 8 per cent	120 00	
Interest on Notes and Subscriptions	330 50	2,272 90
		$7,631 54

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Cr.

By balance from old account	$ 443 56
" collection at Convention, May 18th, 1876	104 00
" donation from Mrs. Martha Clark, through Bishop Atkinson	100 00
" amount from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	1,075 11
" collections by Bishop Atkinson, " " "	431 47
" collections by Bishop Lyman, " " "	369 91
	$2,524 05
April 1, 1877. By Balance from old account	$ 599 05

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Relief Fund, in Account with

To paid Bishop Atkinson, for distribution.	$ 150 00
" Balance carried forward,	4 69
	$ 154 69

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Education Fund, in Account with

To amount remitted to the Society for the Increase of the Ministry,	$ 158 30
" balance carried forward,	35 12
	$ 193 42

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Church Building Fund, in Account

To paid Rev. W. S. Bynum, for Church at Winston,	$ 75 00
" " Rev. D. H. Buel, for Church at Waynesville,	13 00
" amount appropriated by Committee for Church at Murphy,	35 73
" " " " " " " Weldon,	25 00
" balance carried forward,	39 28
	$ 188 01

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcapal Fund, in Account

April 11, 1876.	To paid for 12 Shares W. & W. R. R. Stock, at $71.50,	$858 00	
" 19, "	" " 2 " " " at 71.00,	142 00	
May 9, "	" " 2 " " " at 70.00,	140 00	
July 29, "	" " 12 " " " at 70.00,	840 00	
Jan. 19, 1877.	" " 6 " " " at 71.00,	426 00	
" 30, "	" " 2 " " " at 71.00,	142 00	$ 2,548 00
April 1, 1877.	To balance carried forward,		1,026 72
			$ 3,574 72

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Cr.

By Balance from old account,	$ 10 98
" Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement,	143 71
	$ 154 69
April 1, 1877. By balance from old account,	$ 4 69

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Cr.

By balance from old account,	$ 39 92
" Donation from Dr. S. W. Murphy, of Wilmington, Delaware, through Bishop Atkinson,	50 00
" Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement,	103 50
	$ 193 42
April 1, 1877. By balance from old account,	$ 35 12

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Cr.

By balance from old account,	$ 32 43
" collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21st, 1876, for Church at Winston,	75 00
" anonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville,	13 00
" amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement,	67 58
	$ 188 01
April 1, 1877. By balance from old account,	$ 39 28

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Cr.

By balance from old account,		$ 1,015 12
" amount collected on account of Notes,	$ 1,590 65	
" " " " Subscriptions	103 80	
" " " " Cotton Obligations,	35 00	1,729 45
" four Orders on Treasurer of Chatham County, received for this Fund in 1874, from Hon. K. P. Battle, Chairman of Committee, collected through Rev. Dr. Sutton,	$ 104 25	
" Interest on same,	20 98	125 23
" Donation from Mr. A. L. Chesson,	$ 5 00	
" " " St. James', Beaufort County,	2 50	
" " " Mr. Jas. Cortlan, Jr.,	31 47	
" " " Mr. B. Urquhart,	200 00	
" " " Mr. W. W. Peebles, payment for 1875 on his pledge of $10 annually during his life,	10 00	248 97
" balance transferred from the Current Episcopal Fund account, in accordance with Cannon XXII,		455 95
		$ 3,574 72
April 1, 1877. By balance from old account,		$ 1,026 72

TABULAR STATEMENT

Of Assessments and Contributions Received from Parishes and Congregations During the Fiscal Year ending March 31st, 1877.

Parishes and Congregations	Location.	Amount Assessed for 1876-'7.	Amount Paid on Assessment for 1876-'77	Amount Paid on Account of Arrears previous to 1876-'7.	Contributions. Diocesan Missions.	Contributions. Relief Fund	Contributions. Education Fund.	Contributions. Church Building Fund.	Collections For Diocesan Missions. By Bishop Atkinson.	Collections For Diocesan Missions. By Bishop Lyman.	Total.
Trinity	Asheville	$ 110 00	$ 110 00	$	$ 40 00	$ 1 16	$ 5 00	$ 3 85	$ 11 66	$	$ 171 67
Colored Chapel	"	5 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00
St. Thomas'	Bath	20 00	9 00	.....	2 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 13	16 68
Mission	Beattie's Ford	6 00	6 00	6 00	24 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36 75
St. Paul's	Beaufort	40 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 84	.....	4 84
St. James'	Beaufort County	30 00	.....	8 00	7 00	.....	2 50	.....	.....	5 15	22 65
Cabin Branch	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 21	.....	1 21
Trinity	"	40 00	30 00	43 00	5 80	6 86	.....	.....	10 35	.....	96 01
South Creek	"	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 16	.....	1 16
Zion	"	40 00	.....	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 99	22 99
	Beaver Dam	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 54	.....	2 54
Grace	Bertie	40 00	35 00	.....	25 88	.....	3 61	2 00	.....	7 48	73 97
	Blount's Creek	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 21	.....	2 21
Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	25 00	25 00	15 00	10 40	.....	6 09	.....	.....	15 43	71 92
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00	75 00	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	20 43	.....	120 43
St. Paul's	Clinton	50 00	20 00	18 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38 00
	Dallas	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St Mark's	Deep River	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's	Durham's Creek	25 00	5 00	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 31	.....	13 31
St. Paul's	Edenton	*100 00	100 00	25 00	20 59	.....	.....	.....	.....	18 56	164 15
Christ Church	Elizabeth City	100 00	100 00	84 00	8 06	.....	.....	.....	.....	17 00	209 06
Advent	Enfield	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 32	.....	2 32
St. John's	Fayetteville	200 00	200 00	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	12 15	30 08	267 23
St. Joseph's	"	20 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 13	11 13
St. John's in the Wilderness	Flat Rock	5 00	2 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21 20	.....	23 70
Mission	Flat River	10 00	10 00	.....	3 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13 25
	Franklin	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 70	.....	12 70
St. Mary's	Gatesville	25 00	7 10	21 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13 84	44 94
St. Peter's	Gates County	10 00	10 00	.....	50 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 55	65 55
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro'	75 00	7 00	47 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	54 00
St. Paul's	Goshen	10 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00
	Graham	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Barnabas'	Greensboro'	30 00	15 00	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 42	52 42

St, Paul's	Greenville	30 00	30 00	20 00	.....	.....	.....	....	10 25	.....	60 25
St. Mark's	Halifax	*15 00	7 50	18 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 90	8 82	46 22
St. Martin's	Hamilton	15 00	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	5 09	17 09
Holy Innocents	Henderson	75 00	.....	46 60	22 10	2 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	70 60
Calvary	Henderson County	25 00	25 00	26 25	8 0	.....	4 00	3 00	12 10	.....	78 35
Holy Trinity	Hertford	75 00	.....	70 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 00	81 00
Ascension	Hickory	20 69	10 00	.....	2 60	.....	.....	.....	4 00	5 15	21 75
Mission	High Shoals	5 00	5 00	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro'	100 00	100 00	.....	21 88	2 66	3 00	2 78	.....	8 18	138 50
St. George's	Hyde County	30 00	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 44	22 44
St. James'	Iredell County	*10 00	10 00	.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14 00
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	20 00	15 00	26 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 25	8 51	54 76
	Jamesville	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 87	1 87
St. Mary's	Kinston	50 00	30 00	16 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46 00
St. James'	Kittrell's	20 00	11 90	15 00	3 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30 30
Epiphany	Leaksville	35 00	3 00	21 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 46	33 46
	Leicester	5 00	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 15	.....	4 15
St. James'	Lenoir	25 00	10 00	.....	3 65	1 20	.....	.....	.....	3 00	17 85
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County	15 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 92	.....	16 92
Redemption	Lexington	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	70
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	60 00	42 05	.....	3 12	.....	.....	.....	3 10	.....	48 27
St. Stephen's	Lincoln County	...	1 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 25
St. Paul's	" "	.....	1 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 25
St. Paul's	Louisburg	65 00	29 00	48 25	4 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81 85
	Marlboro'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 55	.....	3 55
St. Paul's,	Monroe,	10 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 16	.....	6 16
	Murfreesboro'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 00	8 00
Grace	Morganton	1 0 00	50 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 48	9 00	72 18
Christ Church	Newbern	225 00	112 50	100 00	87 17	.....	.....	.....	15 40	.....	315 07
St. Mary's	Orange County	5 00	5 00	.....	1 15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 15
St. Stephen's	Oxford	30 00	30 00	34 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	64 00
St. John's	Pitt County	*40 00	24 00	13 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 87	.....	42 87
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro'	75 00	75 00	42 19	25 20	.....	6 94	.....	7 50	.....	156 83
Grace	Plymouth	*30 00	.....	10 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 34	21 34
Christ Church	Raleigh	350 00	350 00	.....	168 75	37 41	21 12	18 73	29 45	18 17	613 66
Good Shepherd	"	100 00	63 00	.....	10 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 45	88 95
St. Mary's Chapel	"	30 00	30 00	.....	119 88	31 11	.....	.....	.....	.....	180 99
St. Augustine "	"	15 00	.....	10 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 00
	Richlands	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	*30 00	.....	15 00	4 67	.....	.....	.....	24 75	.....	44 42
St. Clements'	Ringwood,	35 00	19 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 23	.....	26 73
Christ Church	Rockfish	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 25	10 25
Mountain Chapel	Rockingham County	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 10	1 10
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	30 00	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 35	.....	15 35
Christ Church	Rowan County	*15 00	10 81	2 00	3 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 75	17 56
St. Andrew's	" "	15 00	15 00	2 00	3 95	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 90	22 85

TABULAR STATEMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PARISHES---Continued.

Parishes and Congregations.	Location.	Amount Assessed for 1876-'77.	Amount Paid on Assessment for 1876-'77.	Amount Paid on Account of Arrears previous to 1876-'7.	Contributions. Diocesan Missions.	Contributions. Relief Fund.	Contributions. Education Fund.	Contributions. Church Building Fund.	Collections For Diocesan Missions. By Bishop Atkinson.	Collections For Diocesan Missions. By Bishop Lyman.	Total
St. Mary's	Rowan County	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 2 60	$ 2 60
St. John's	Rutherfordton	25 00	19 00	23 25	2 00	2 30	5 00	4 65	10 00	.....	66 20
St. Luke's	Salisbury	125 00	125 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 80	131 80
Trinity	Scotland Neck	100 00	17 50	81 00	.....	.....	8 00	.....	.....	16 17	122 67
St. David's	Scuppernong	40 00	20 98	12 45	2 02	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 31	42 76
Redeemer	Shelby	.....	1 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 90	.....	3 15
	Shocco	5 00	.....	.....	3 33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 33
St. John the Baptist	Sladesville	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 75	4 75
St. Philip's	Smithville	10 00	7 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 50
St. Barnabas'	Snow Hill	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 75	.....	7 75
Trinity	Statesville	25 00	25 00	.....	8 70	1 10	2 55	1 78	7 20	4 75	51 08
St. Paul's	Swift Creek	5 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 11	.....	8 11
Calvary	Tarboro'	175 00	131 25	150 00	85 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	366 88
St. Luke's	"	10 00	7 50	7 00	41	.....	57	.....	.....	.....	15 48
St. Paul's in the Valley	Transylvania County	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 30	.....	4 30
	Valle Crucis	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 75	4 75
Calvary	Wadesboro'	40 00	.....	22 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 84	.....	26 84
Emmanuel	Warrenton	75 00	56 25	29 00	4 68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	89 93
	Warm Springs	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's	Washington	*100 00	50 00	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00
St. Luke's	Washington County	10 00	4 50	3 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 07	11 57
St. James'	Waynesville	10 00	13 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 40	.....	20 40
Grace	Weldon	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 75	4 05	8 80
St. Paul's	Wilkesboro'	10 00	5 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 20	15 20
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	25 00	18 75	21 00	35 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	3 30	83 05
St. John's	Williamsboro'	30 00	15 00	30 00	.....	.....	1 15	.....	.....	.....	46 15
Advent	Williamston	30 00	.....	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 36	25 36
St. James'	Wilmington	600 00	600 00	.....	133 51	52 38	31 57	15 62	43 05	.....	876 13
St. Paul's	"	140 00	.....	140 00	39 93	.....	.....	.....	15 93	.....	195 86
St. John's	"	200 00	200 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 17	40 52	.....	255 69
St Mark's	"	*10 00	37 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 11	.....	48 61
St. Timothy's	Wilson	60 00	23 60	24 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 12	.....	52 72
St. Thomas'	Windsor	40 00	30 00	12 00	4 00	.....	2 40	.....	.....	7 00	55 40
	Winton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 41	2 41
	Woodville, Perquimans Co.	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 45	5 45
		$ 5 006 00	$ 3,347 94	$ 1,563 39	$ 1,075 11	$ 143 71	$ 103 50	$ 67 58	$ 431 47	$ 369 91	$ 7.102 61

*Reduced to this amount by Finance Committee

JOURNAL

OF THE

ADJOURNED MEETING

OF THE

Sixty-First Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

On Wednesday, September 12th, Thursday, September 13th, and Friday, September 14th, 1877.

Published by Order of the Convention.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.:
MESSENGER POWER PRESS PRINT.
1878.

Roll of the Clergy.

*The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop, Wilmington.

*The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D. Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.

The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church Wilmington.

The Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.

*The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. John the Baptist, Hyde county.

*The Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties.

The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, officiating in the colored congregation at Asheville.

*The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish.

*The Rev. Charles T. Bland, Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.

The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

*The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville.

*The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church Asheville.

*The Rev. William S. Bynum, Deacon, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

*The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

*The Rev. George A. C. Cooper, Deacon, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.

The Rev. John A. Deal, Missionary at Franklin, Macon county.
*The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
*The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
*The Rev. Neilson Falls, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of St. Mary's Church Kinston.
*The Rev. Edwin Geer, Norfolk, Va.
The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of Trinity Church, Beaufort county.
*The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
*The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.
*The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.
*The Rev. Lucien Holmes, Head Master of Thompson Hall, Charlotte.
*The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
*The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
*The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.
*The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
*The Rev. J. Worrall, Larmour, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, Deacon, New York.
*The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
The Rev. Daniel Morelle, Deacon, Wilmington.
The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Shufordsville, Henderson Co.
*The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
The Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, New York.
*The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Henderson county.
*The Rev. George Patterson, D. D. Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.
*The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Rector of the Church of the

Holy Innocents, Henderson.

*The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

*The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, officiating in St. George's Church, Hyde county.

*The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, Deacon, Brooklyn, New York.

*The Rev. R. A. Simpson, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

*The Rev. Bennett Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of the Chapel of St. Clement, Ringwood.

*The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

*The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

*The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

*The Rev. James A. Weston, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.

*The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Rowan county.

*The Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

*The Rev. Robert B. Windley, Deacon, officiating in St. Philip's Church, Smithville.

*The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

Roll of Lay Delegates.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

†James G. Martin,
Thomas W. Patton,
R. W. Pulliam,
J. G. Hardy, M. D.
L. Chapman,
S. S. Tennentt,
W. S. Cushman,

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

George W. Oden,
John T. Gaylard,
William Gaylard,
John A. H. Tankard,
J. B. Killingsworth,
Thomas Windley,
Thaddeus Tankard,
J. B. Wilkerson.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Isaac Ramsey,
Thomas Duncan,
James C. Davis,
William Alexander,
Alonzo Thomas,
Benjamin L. Perry,
George Walker,
Jacob L. Gibble.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

J. B. Stickney,
F. Wolfenden,
Frederick Grist,
W. H. Patrick,
Joseph Saunders,
F. Eberstein,
John R. Hughes,
S. B. Archbell.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Timothy E. Cutler,
Caleb A. Cutler,
James A. Cutler,
Benjamin Braddy,
Giles Cutler,
Christopher C. N. Cutler.
James H. Alligood,
Redding B. Cutler.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Thomas W. Thompson,
John S. Griffin,
William H. Spivey,
E. W. Pugh.
John H. Britt,
William A. Pugh,

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

†Kemp. P. Battle,
W. P. Mallet, M. D.,
J. DeB. Hooper,
†W. H. Battle, LL. D.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

William M. Shipp,
Thomas F. Drayton,
†William A. Williams,
John Wilkes,
H. C. Jones,
T. K. Cureton,
T. Symons,
F. H. Glover.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

John H. Hill, M. D.,
†T. M. Ferrell,
A. A. McKoy,
A. Holmes, M. D.,
James A. Ferrell,
Owen Holmes.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Gilbert Hale,
Joseph L. Butt,
J. J. Robeson,
Edward Tripp.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

W. A. B. Norcom, M. D.,
James C. Warren,
H. DeB. Hooper,
†W. B. Shepard,
Octavius Coke,
Herbert H. Page,
John G. Wood,
J. C. Homes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

†William F. Martin,
D. B. Bradford,
W. W. Griffin,
G. E. Broderick,
William Martin,
W. J. Griffin,
R. B. Creecy,
T. Seeley Harney.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

†S. J. Hinsdale,
†F. R. Rose,
T. D. Haigh, M. D.,
†R. S. Huske,
W. C. McDuffie, M. D.,
E. L. Winslow,
James M. Strange,
James Robinson.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Dallas Chesnutt,
John S. Leary,
Lawrence Brown.
John Ochiltree.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

†Isaac F. Dortch,
Manuel Fetter,
†George S. Campbell,
Edward B. Goelet.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Benjamin P. Thorp, Sr.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

Roger P. Atkinson,
S. A. Howard,
H. W. Reed,
L. C. Howlett.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Richard Williams, M. D.,
John B. Worsley,
†Robert R. Cotten,
W. M. B. Brown, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

John O'Brien, M. D.,
J. M. Mullen,
John T. Gregory,
Leonidas A. Mullen.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

F. A. Boyle,
N. H. Sebrill,
John A. Boyle,
Robert H. Everett,
Daniel L. Martin,
James H. Martin.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

†Joseph Townes,
George Badger Harris,
†Thomas Chevasse,
Samuel Edwards,
William J. Robards,
James K. Plummer,
Nicholas H. Chevasse,
S. F. Gardner.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Josiah F. Smith, M. D.,
William Riddick, M. D.,
Benjamin S. Skinner,
Thomas H. Gilliam,
William S. Wheedbee,
Henry H. Mullen,
Henry Gilliam,
Joseph G. Granbery.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

Thomas H. Hardin,
N. Joyner, M. D.,
James McKnight,
John M. Walker,
E. J. Hale, Jr.,
A. E. Gibbs,
Charles S. Smith,
James Joyner.

ST. MATHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

†Thomas B. Hill.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

M. Selby, M. D.,
H. S. Gibbs,
L. H. Barrow,
E. Clarke, M. D.
James Adams,
Solon P. Spencer,

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOR, JACKSON.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

S. H. Abbott,
George E. Miller,
John C. Washington,
A. C. Wadsworth.

ST. JAME'S CHURCH, KITTRELLS.

†B. A. Capehart,
S. Burrel,
W. H. Davis, M. D.,
J. Peace.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

A. H. Galloway,
John G. Brodnax, M. D.,
Jones W. Burton,
Charles Louden.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

†Samuel L. Patterson,
J. C. Blair,
C. A. Cilley,
R. T. Lenoir.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR OCUNTY.

N. B. Whitfield,
George Jones.
W. A. Jones.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

L. E. Thompson,
Silas McBee,
J. M. Richardson, M. D.,
T. H. Hoke.
E. E. Sumner.
C. C. Wrenshall.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

†Samuel Ruffin,
W. M. Shaw,
Redding Perry,
W. W. Green, M. D.
P. B. Hawkins.
R. S. White.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

S. S. S. McCauley,
Thomas D. McCauley.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

J. J. Erwin,
†T. George Walton,
D. C. Pearson,
E. Stanley Walton,
W. M. Walton.
A. Bechtler.
J. C. Tate.
Frank Walton.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

†John Hughes,
†George H. Roberts,
†Henry R. Bryan,
M. De W. Stevenson,
Joseph Fulford.
H. J. Hughes.
George B. Guion.
William H. Oliver.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Edward Gale Butler,
Frederick A. Fetter,
John Hall,
E. H. Hicks.
Henry A. Taylor.
Nathaniel Taylor.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

E. S. Laughinghouse,
Joshua L. Tucker,
Frederick Harding,
William H. Smith,
E. E. Powell,
W. H. J. Laughinghouse,
Simon B. Kilpatrick,
Calvin Cox.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

H. A. London,
†C. B. Denson,
A. Rencher,
†L. J. Haughton.
W. L. London,
†H. A. London, Jr.
John Manning,

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Thomas S. Armistead,
Robert S. Goelet,
H. G. Lewis, M. D.,
Levi I. Fagan,
George Ward,
William Rankin,
J. G. Ward,
J. F. Harrison.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

†Rufus S. Tucker,
†Samuel A. Ashe,
†William R. Cox,
†George H. Snow,
Thos. D. Hogg, M. D.,
Charles E. Johnson,
T. W. Dobbin,
†John S. Pescud.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

†Joseph B. Batchelor,
†R. H. Battle, Jr.,
W. C. McMackin,
†P. A. Wiley,
H. D. Law,
†Theodore B. Lyman, Jr.,
W. Woolcott,
D. Anderson.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

†John Hinman,
†J. D. North,
A. L. Wilkinson,
Charles Petar.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

F. M. Garrett, M. D.,
John P. Tyree,
C. W. Garrett,
J. M. Weller.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

William McMillan,
Mark Morgan,
Thomas C. Oakman.
E. C. Milton,
Edward Wishart,

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

George C. Battle,
Henry B. Hart,
James S. Battle.
W. D. Harrison,
James H. Chapman,

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

J. F. Barber,
Joseph Barber,
J. T. Barber,
J. P. Barber,
R. F. Graham,
J. F. Owen,
J. W. Turner,
B. T. Thompson.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

John Rice,
H. C. Bost,
Davis Rice,
William Rice,
C. Rice,
J. H. Rice,
P. M. Nelson,
C. Turner.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

†John S. Henderson,
†S. F. Lord,
P. A. Frercks,
A. J. Mock,
C. H. McKenzie,
Luke Blackmer,
B. F. Rogers,
†W. M. Nelson.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

†Richard H. Smith, Sr.,
W. H. Shields,
J. Y. Savage,
W. R. Bond.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

Arthur Collins,
William H. Hardison, M. D.,
Charles L. Pettigrew,
D. Spruill,
N. O. Eborn,
J. Harper Alexander,
B. F. Sykes,
E. B. Haughton, M. D.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, SLADESVILLE.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

F. W. Potter, M. D.,
Hamilton Rowan, U. S. A.,
W. G. Curtis, M. D.
A.C. M. Pennington, U.S.A.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.

John D. Grimsley,
Theophilus Edwards,
Swift Galloway,

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

T. J. Corpening,
W. W. Mott,
W. J. Coit,
Julian Allen.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

M. Weddell,
N. J. Pittman, M. D.,
S. S. Nash,
F. Phillips,
William M. Pippen,
Joseph B. Coffield,
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.,
John W. Cotten.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

†R. M. Johnson,
W. H. Payton,
Thomas Newton,
W. J. Jones.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

R. T. Bennett,
John M. Little,
William A. Smith,
Samuel T. Ashe.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

†Len. Henderson,
†John White,
J. G. King, M. D.,
W. G. Plummer,
William J. White,
Kemp Plummer,
William B. Cheek,
William Eaton.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Thomas D. Smaw,
T. H. B. Myers,
W. H. Fortescue,
Josephus Peed,
E. S. Hoyt,
W. A. Blount,
C. F. Ellison,
J. G. Bragaw.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

A. L. Chesson,
George B. Wiley,
J. B. Chesson, Sr.,
L. N. C. Spruill,
James A. Chesson,
James T. Vail,
W. C. Downing,
T. O. Vail.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

William T. Hardy,
Josephus Singlehurst,
†John E. Sturdivant,
William D. Royster,
†William M. Sneed,
William J. Robards,
Richard H. Royster,
John T. Thomas.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

A. B. Galloway,
W. A. Gwynn,
James Gwynn,

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Wilson G. Lamb,
Joseph M. Siterson,
†Henry Slade,
R. S. Hallsy, M. D.,
Gideon P. Lamb,
F. M. Morgan,
G. C. Lamb,
Henry Pugh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

†A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. H. Van Bokkelen,
†R. E. Calder,
†W. L. DeRosset,
Thomas F. Wood, M. D.,
Norwood Giles,
S. S. Everett,
Graham Daves.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

S. L. Fremont,
†J. A. Willard,
C. D. Myers,
W. H. Green,
T. C. DeRosset,
J. W. Lippitt,
M. A. Curtis,
J. W. Munds.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John J. Norwood,
George Jackson,
Henry D. Sampson,
Washington Howe,
Richard L. Hutchens,
John G. Dyer,
Valentine Howe,
Sylvester Capps.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John Wilder Atkinson,
William H. Bernard,
Frank H. Mitchell,
†DuBrutz Cutlar,
Robert G. Rankin,
Richard H. Grant,
Rudolph E. Heide,
Thomas H. Howey.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

A. W. Rowland,
T. C. Davis,
Joseph G. Rawls,
J. W. Lancaster,
R. W. Singletary,
H. F. Murray,
H. G. Connor,
J. K. Ruffin, M. D.,

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

L. S. Webb,
Turner Wilson,
Duncan C. Winston,
J. J. Jacocks.
William S. Gray,
G. L. Smallwood,
James B. Gray,

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

Those marked (†) were present.

JOURNAL.

RALEIGH, N. C. September 12, 1877.

This being the day appointed for the adjourned meeting of the 61st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishops and a number of the Clergy and Lay Delegates assembled for divine service in Christ Church. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., reading the lessons, and the Rev. N. C. Hughes reading the Litany. The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., read the Ante-Communion service, the Bishop of the Diocese reading the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Angelo A. Benton, from St. Luke 24, 48: "Ye are witnesses of these things." After the sermon the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, who was assisted in the distribution of the elements by the Rt. Rev., the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Watson and Buxton, and the Rev. Messrs. Smith and Hughes.

Service being ended, the Convention met for the transaction of business. The Secretary called the roll, and the following Clergymen answered to their names, to-wit:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., the Revs, S. S. Barber, Geo. H. Bell, A. A. Benton, Charles T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., Jarvis Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., George A. C. Cooper, Charles J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, Luther Eborn, Neilson Falls, Edwin Geer, Nathaniel Harding, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, Lucien Holmes, N. C. Hughes, Jos. C. Huske, D. D., E. N. Joyner, John Kiernan, J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, Geo. Patterson, D. D., W. S. Pettigrew, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, E. R. Rich, R. A. Simpson, B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., M. H. Vaughan, A. A. Waston, D. D., J. A. Weston, George B. Wetmore, D. D., and Edward Wootten.

Upon a call of the roll of Lay Delegates the following gentlemen answered to their names: Messrs. J. G. Martin, W. A. Williams, W. B. Shepard, W. F. Martin, S. J. Hinsdale, F. R. Rose, R. S. Huske, I. F. Dortch, George S. Campbell, Joseph Townes, T. B. Hill, B. A. Capehart, S. L. Patterson, Samuel Ruffin, T. Geo. Walton, George H. Roberts; Henry R. Bryan, C. B. Denson, L. J. Haughton, H. A. London, Jr., R. S. Tucker, W. R. Cox, John S. Pescud, George H. Snow, R. H. Battle, Jr., John Hinman, John S. Henderson, S. F. Lord, W. M. Nelson, R. H. Smith, Arthur Collins, R. M. Johnson, Len. Henderson, John White, John E. Sturdivant, Henry Slade, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., R. E. Calder, W. L. DeRosset, J. A. Willard, and Du Brutz Cutlar.

The Secretary announced that 41 Clergymen were present, and Lay Delegates from 26 parishes.

The Bishop declared the Convention to be duly organized and ready for business.

The Bishop then read the following address:

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

This Convention, at its session in Charlotte, resolved to adjourn until to-day, and then to meet in Christ Church in this city.

It is in obedience to that resolution that we are now assembled.

To this meeting was referred the consideration of the subject of the division of the Diocese. To a division properly made, I gave my consent which I do not purpose to withdraw. At the same time I think it due to the Diocese and to myself to state, and to put on record the grounds on which that consent rests. These are so far from being personal, that I did not hesitate to avow in Charlotte, and I do not now hesitate to repeat the avowal, that a division of the Diocese would involve on my part a painful severance of strong ties which bind me to every portion of it by the reciprocal affection between myself and the members of the Church, undeserved as probably directed towards me, but yet earnest, constant, and gratifying and of which new and touching evidences have been given since this subject has come under discussion.

But I hope, and I believe that it has not been my habit in the administration of this Diocese, to prefer my own inclinations to its welfare, and I thought when the subject was presented that there was a reasonable probability that the progress of the Diocese might be quickened by its being divided, while at the same time, I could not profess to have the assured conviction, which some others seem to feel, that this favorable result would attend the measure. But furthermore, I considered that my own connection with the matter was temporary, and might be very brief, while the welfare of the Diocese was not only of paramount, but of permanent importance. Had I felt assured, that its division would have been injurious to the Church within its limits, it would have been my duty to refuse my consent to it. But I did not feel this conviction, and, in a case of doubt, it seemd to me that the Diocese, represented by the Conven-

tion, ought to be allowed to decide what its own welfare required. For this decision however to be freely and judiciously made, and especially that in case of a division, the line should be fairly and equitably drawn, it seemed to me necessary, that what was done, should be done, not on the impulse of the moment, but deliberately after full consideration, and after consultation with the members of the Church in their respective Parishes, whose views and wishes, were undoubtedly entitled, not only to be considered but to command great weight and influence in deciding these questions. I therefore desired and urged, that to secure these benefits, should be that postponement of the subject which has actually taken place, and I am sure that I utter the sentiments of this entire Convention, when I express the trust, that in our deliberations, and in our conclusions on a matter of so much importance to the Diocese we represent, the Spirit of God may guide us, and the result may be to advance His glory and the welfare of His Church.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

On motion of W. R. Cox, the certificates of Lay Delegates from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Christ Church, Raleigh, were referred to the committee on elections.

R. H. Battle, Jr., offered the following resolution, to-wit:

Resolved, That the question of the line of the division of the Diocese, be, and it is hereby referred to the Bishop and the assistant Bishop with the respectful request that they suggest a proper line of division to this Convention to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.

The resolution was declared to be out of order.

The Rev. A. S. Smith from the committee on elections made a report, and on his motion, the Hon. W. H. Battle, of Chapel Hill, and Mr. George H. Snow, of Christ Church, Raleigh, were admitted to seats in this Convention.

H. A. London, Jr., moved that the resolutions, relative to a boundary line for the proposed new Diocese be referred to the Bishop and the assistant Bishop.

Pending the consideration of this motion, the Convention adjourned until 4:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY AFTEROON, 4:30 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

Messrs. P. A. Wiley and Kemp P. Battle appeared and took seats.

The consideration of the resolution of H. A. London was resumed, but upon the Bishops declining to act in the matter, it was withdrawn.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes, moved to reconsider the vote on the division of the Diocese taken at the regular meeting of the Convention in Charlotte on the 31st of May. Which motion was declared to be out of order.

The amendment to the resolution of the special committee, on the line of division, offered by John Wilkes, at the regular meeting in Charlotte, [see Journal, page 74.] being before the house, the Rev. John Kiernan moved to lay it on the table.

A vote by orders being called for, the motion was defeated by the following clerical vote:

Ayes, the Revs. S. S. Barber, George H. Bell, C. T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., L. Eborn, H. G. Hilton, N. C. Hughes, E. N. Joyner, John Kiernan, W. S. Pettigrew, G. W. Phelps, M. H. Vaughan and J. A. Weston.—13.

Noes, the Revs. A. A. Benton, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., G. A. C. Cooper, C. J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, N. Falls, E. Geer, N. Harding, T. B. Haughton, L. Holmes, J. C. Huske, D. D., J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, Geo. Patterson, D. D., N. E. Price, E. R. Rich, R. A. Simpson, B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., A. A. Watson, D. D., Geo. B. Wetimore, D. D., and E. Wootten.—28.

R. H. Smith moved to postpone the consideration of Mr. Wilkes amendment until to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock, which motion was lost.

The question recurring on the adoption of Mr. Wilkes amendment it was lost.

On motion the Convention adjourned until Thursday morning at 10 o'clock.

THURSDAY MORNING, Sept. 13, 1877.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of tne roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. R. B. Windley, and Messrs. J. B. Batchelor, S. A. Ashe, Thomas Chevasse, John Hughes, R. R. Cotten, T. M. Ferrell, and William M. Sneed, appeared and took their seats.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop laid before the Convention the following preamble and resolutions, passed at a meeting af the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, August 3, 1877.

WHEREAS, William B. Grimes, Esq., a Lay Trustee from Texas, in order to pay the debt now due by the University, amounting to about $25,000, much of which debt was incurred in consequence of the general depression of business affairs, and the reduced income from pupils for the last four years, has offered to give one-tenth of the same to be applied to the payment of the debts of the University, in consideration of which the University is to receive and educate one scholar from Texas, free of all University charges, provided the other Dioceses, composing the University, will unite in the plan, and thus raise the $25,000 required to pay the debt. Therefore,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to Mr. Grimes for his generous offer and for his valuable suggestion; and whereas this Board believes that the plan suggested is entirely feasible, and is the very best that can be resorted to to relieve the University from the embarrassment under which it is laboring, and which must retard and hinder its operations.

Resolved, That the Secretary furnish each Bishop in connection with the University with a copy of this Preamble and these Resolutions as soon as may be, in order that the Bishops may bring the matter before their respective Dioceses and take such steps as they may think best to raise the amounts that should be contributed by their respective Dioceses.

Resolved, That when this Board adjourns, it adjourn to meet in Boston during the General Convention Session in October next, at a day and place to be fixed by the Chancellor.

Resolved, That at the proposed meeting in Boston, the Bishops are respectfully requested to be prepared to report to the Board what amount each will be ready to pledge for his Diocese.

Resolved, That the Clerical and Lay Trustees are urged to confer with their respective Bishops, and aid them in carrying out these resolutions.

GEO. C. HARRIS, Secretary.

A true copy from the Minutes.

On motion of R. H. Smith, the communication was referred to the Trustees of the University of the South from this Diocese.

J. G. Martin, from the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, presented the following minority report, with the request that it lie upon the table for the present, to-wit:

The undersigned, a member of the Committee appointed at the Convention of 1875, and continued to 1876, to report a plan for the division of the Diocese, and, if practicable, one that will continue the Church in North Carolina under one government, respectfully submits a minority report.

The undersigned agrees with the majority in their first, second and fourth conclusion, but differs with them as to their third conclusion.

The undersigned believes the legislation of the Church in the United States, except as to name, has prepared the way for the division of the Diocese, coterminus with State, so as to keep the whole Church in such State, under one legislative government, if the way referred to be used in the first division.

The undersigned respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the constitutional consent of this Convention is hereby given to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of North Carolina, the said new Diocese to comprise all that portion of the State lying West of the Western boundaries of the present counties of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus.

And this Convention respectfully represents that the territory yet remaining in the State of North Carolina, after the erection of said Diocese, will still be too large for due Episcopal supervision by the two Bishops of the said old and new Dioceses, and therefore hereby makes application to the General Convention, to set off that portion of the said Diocese lying West of the Blue Ridge, and of the Western boundaries of the counties of Surry, Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford and Polk, and including the following counties, to-wit: Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghaney, and all West of them, as a Missionary Jurisdiction to be known as the "Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville," or by such other designation as the General Convention may choose. But the aforesaid constitutional consent is given, and the aforesaid application is made expressly on condition, that the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of all Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, that may now, or at any time hereafter, be erected or constituted, within the limits of the State of North Carolina, shall continue to be united in one body, to be known thenceforth no longer as "the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina," but as "the Synod of the Province of North Carolina," which shall have the sole power of making and altering the Constitution and Canons, (subject to those of the General Convention,) now possessed by this Convention, and in which Synod the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within this State, Diocesan or Missionary, shall have the right to vote as an order. Whenever the vote "by orders" is called for, the said Synod of the Province having also the power to act in regard to all things concerning its own organization, as well as in matters educational or eleemosynary, or having reference to the civil legislature, or in any other way bearing upon the joint work of the Dioceses of the Province, in furthering the extension and prosperity of the Church. The Conventions of the separate Dioceses returning all other powers exercised by said bodies.

J. G. MARTIN.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented a paper relating to the formation of a Provincial Synod.

The Rev. N. Falls offered the following substitute for the resolution in regard to the boundary line.

Resolved, That the proposed new Diocese shall embrace all the portion of the present Diocese of North Carolina lying North of Albermarle Sound, and the Southern boundaries of the counties of Bertie, Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson, Johnston, Wake, Chatham, Randolph, Davidson, Rowan, Iredell, Catawba, Burke, McDowell, and Yancey, embracing in all forty-five counties.

Which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, was postponed until after the Convention had acted upon Dr. Buxton's paper.

On motion of R. H. Smith, the paper submitted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton was laid upon the table.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That in view of the differences of opinion of this Convention ; of the uncertainty that exists as to the judgement and desire of the Diocese; and of the probability that the approaching General Convention will take important action that will materially aid us in our deliberations and plans as to the future organization of the Church in North Carolina, the further consideration of the subject be postponed indefinitely.

Pending the consideration of the above resolution the hour of adjournment arrived, and the Convention adjourned until 4:30 p. m.

THURSDAY, September 13th, 4:30 p m.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

The consideration of Dr. Buel's resolutions was resumed.

On motion of W. L. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That after the Rev. Dr. Sutton has spoken, the speeches shall be limited to ten minutes, and that a vote shall be taken on the resolution at 7 p. m.

At the request of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Bishop of the Diocese made a statement of his views upon the subject of division.

The hour having arrived for taking the vote on the resolution of indefinite postponement, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch called for a vote by orders, and the vote was taken. The resolution failed to pass by a non-concurrence of orders, as follows :

Clergy, Ayes. The Revs. S. S. Barber, C. T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., L. Eborn, E. Geer, N. Harding, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, N. C. Hughes, E. N. Joyner, J. Kiernan, W. S. Pettigrew, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, M. H. Vaughan and R. B. Windley—16.

Noes. The Revs. Geo. H. Bell, Angelo A. Benton, J. Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Geo. A. C. Cooper, C. J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, N. Falls, L. Holmes, J. C. Huske. D. D., J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, Geo. Patterson, D. D., E. R. Rich, R. A. Simpson, B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., A. A. Watson, D. D., J. A. Weston, Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., and E. Wootten—26.

Parishes, Ayes. St. Peter's, Charlotte, St. Paul's, Edenton, St. Stephens', Goldsboro, St. Paul's, Greenville, Holy Innocents, Henderson, St. Matthews, Hillsboro, St. James, Kittrells, St. James, Lenoir, St. Paul's, Louisburg, Christ Church, New Berne, Christ Church, Raleigh, St. Da-

vids, Scuppernong, St. Luke's, Tarboro, St. John's, Williamsboro, Advent, Williamston, St. John's, Wilmington and St. Paul's, Wilmington —17.

Noes. Trinity Church, Asheville, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, St. Paul's, Clinton, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, St. John's, Fayetteville, Grace Church, Morganton, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Luke's Salisbury, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. James, Wilmington—12.

Divided. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—1.

On motion it was

Resolved. To take from the table the resolution of Rev. Dr. Buxton on the Provincial Synod, and refer it to a committee of three to report on Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

The chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Buxton and Watson and J. G. Martin as the committee called for by the above resolution.

On motion it was

Resolved, To make the subject of the line of division the special order for Friday at 12 o'clock.

On motion the Convention adjourned until Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

FRIDAY MORNING, September 13th, 1877.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Revs. F. J. Murdoch and W. S. Bynum, with the consent of the House, made personal explanations.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the report of the committee to whom the resolutions for the establishment of a Provincial Synod had been referred.

1st. All Dioceses to be erected now or hereafter within the limits of the State of North Carolina, shall form an Ecclesiastical Province under the provisions of Canon 8, Title 3 of the Digest, with the name and title of the Province of North Carolina.

2nd. The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, as at present constituted of Clerical and Lay Deputies, shall become the Synod or Federate Council of the Province, assembling for the first time under the Constitution and Canons of the old Diocese. The Constitution and Canons of the several Dioceses shall be subject to ratification by the Provincial Synod. The Canons of the Provincial Synod shall have force in each Diocese of which it is composed. The Synod shall also form a Court of Appeals in all ecclesiastical matters whatever, subject to the action and Canons of the General Convention.

2rd. The Bithops of the Dioceses, shall be ex-officio members of the Synod and vote as a separate order, whenever a vote by orders is called for, and such call, on their part, may be made by any one of their number, the senior Bishop presiding in the Synod, and, in his absence, the next in Seniority of consecration.

4th. All Diocesan, Theological, Educational and Missionary Institutions existing at the time of the formation of the Province, also the Permanent Episcopal Fund, shall remain undivided and be under the control of the Province.

5th. That the Deputies elected to the General Convention from this Diocese, be instructed to submit these resolutions providing for the organization of a Provincial Synod, to the General Convention, at its ensuing meeting in October, and to secure its consent to the erection of the Province aforesaid and of the new Diocese.

By order of the Committee,

J. BUXTON, Chairman.

W. H. Battle moved the adoption of the resolutions.

The Rev. John Kiernan moved to lay the resolutions on the table until a boundary line had been agreed upon, which motion did not prevail,

The hour for the special order having arrived, on motion of R. H. Smith, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until after the question of division had been settled.

The Assistant Bishop made a statement of his views on the subject of division, and asked, on account of the difference of opinion that prevailed in regard to the division of the Diocese, that the whole matter be indefinitely postponed.

The Rev. Dr. Huske offered the following:

WHEREAS, There appears to be a want of such general consent in the minds of the members of this Convention as would render advisable the division of the Diocese. Therefore,

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to proceed to the division of the Diocese at this time.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution was adopted.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, on behalf of the minority, offered a protest against the action of the Convention in refusing to divide the diocese, and asked that it be spread upon the Journal.

The Chair decided that the protest could not appear upon the Journal.

Upon an appeal being taken, the decision of the chair was sustained.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on the Pro-

vincial Synod being resumed, on motion of W. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the report be referred to the committee, with the request that they report to the next Convention.

On motion of J. B. Batchelor, it was

Resolved, That the committee be increased to five; and the Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Buel and Dr. A. J. DeRosset as the additional members.

The Rev. Dr. Buel moved that the Convention proceed to the election of Trustees to the General Theological Seminary, and it was so ordered.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Patterson and P. A. Wiley Tellers, who reported that the following persons were chosen to be nominated to the General Convention as Trustees for this Diocese of the General Theological Seminary, to wit:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, the Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., the Rev. Angelo A. Benton, and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., James G. Martin, Thomas B. Hill, and Kemp P. Battle.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, it was

Resolved, That the Convention dissent to the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, in reference to the erection of Missionary Jurisdictions within the limits of organized Dioceses.

On motion of C. B. Denson, it was

Resolved, That the members of this Convention most cordially return their thanks to the members of the Parishes of Christ Church, and of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and to the citizens of Raleigh, who have so generously extended their hospitalities during the session of this body; and also to the Committee of Arrangements for the admirable system adopted for the comfort and convenience of the several delegates.

On motion of R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That this Convention gives its consent to the alteration of Article 8 of the Constitution in reference to shortened services.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson, on behalf of the Trustees of the University of the South presented the following report:

The undersigned, to whom was referred the communication of the University of the South, presented by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop to this Con-

vention, respectfully report that from our connection with that Institution, we are fully aware of the embarrassment under which it is laboring, and of the great necessity for the relief which is called for from the Dioceses associated in its management. It is of the greatest importance that means shall be immediately provided for the discharge of the debt, and it is reasonable that each of the Dioceses concerned should contribute its share to the amount required. The quota of this Diocese is $2,500, and we unanimously recommend that this Convention shall take some step to raise the amount without delay.

We are aware of the difficulty of providing such an amount at this time by the ordinary course of asking for voluntary subscriptions, and that our Diocese has no funds upon which it can draw for the purpose, but we believe if the Bishop will exercise his influence and authority by calling on such individuals of the Diocese for specific contributions, as in his judgment are able to respond to this call, that the amount required will be forthcoming.

The committee would further remind the members of this Convention that the University of the South has, in the Providence of God, been committed to our care as one of the Southern Dioceses, and as such we are in our measure bound to do what we can—all we can to relieve it from its burden, and thus give to our sons and the sons of others that sound learning which will be a blessing to them and to us. With this assistance we feel that this Institution will move forward with increased usefulness and vigor. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop, Assistant Bishop and the other Trustees be requested to solicit from the friends of the Church in the Diocese such amounts as are necessary to make up the sum of $2,500 as its quota; and to urge the prompt remittance to the Treasurer of the Diocese such sums as may be contributed.

GEO. PATTERSON,
A. J. DEROSSET,
WM. R. COX.

The resolution accompanying the report was adopted.

On motion of R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That this Convention gives its consent to the alteration of article 8 of the Constitution, in reference to the Lectionary.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the committee on unfinished business called the attention of the Convention to an amendment to section one of Canon 15, reported to the Convention of 1870 and referred to this for final action.

On motion of the Rev. J. A. Weston the further consideration of this subject was postponed until the next Convention.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch from the same committee called the attention of the Convention to an amendment to section 3, article 9 of the Constitution adopted at the Convention of 1876 and coming up to this for final action.

On motion the consideration of this subject was postponed to the next Convention.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the same committee called the attention of the Convention to an amendment to section 4, article 9 of the Constitution proposed at the last Convention and referred to this.

On motion of R. H. Smith, the amendment was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the next meeting of this Convention to be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on the 2nd Wednesday in May, 1878.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, it was

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to make any change in the name of the Church at this time, and that the Secretary be instructed to furnish the Deputies to the General Convention with copies of this resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented the report of the standing committee, with the request that it be spread upon the Journal. Which request was granted.

The undersigned, members of the standing committees of 1876 and '77, desires to draw the attention of the Convention to the fact that no report of the standing committee was made to the Convention at Charlotte in May last, and therefore ask permission to place upon the Journal of this session of the Convention the following statement of the acts of the standing committee of the last Conventional year, viz:

MAY 18, 1876.—The Canonical testimonial for Priest's orders was signed in behalf of Nymphas Edgar Price, and also one for Deacon's orders in behalf of George A. C. Cooper, a colored candidate.

JUNE 21, 1876.—The testimonial for Deacon's orders was signed in behalf of Benjamin Skinner Lassiter.

AUG. 22, 1876.—Canonical consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Iowa.

OCT. 26, 1876.—Testimonials for Priests orders were signed in behalf of Rev. Robert B. Drane and Rev. James Augustus Weston, Deacons.

NOV. 9, 1876.—The advice and consent of three fourths of the committee were given for reducing "within three years" the period during which the Rev. Jas. A. Watson must be a candidate for Priest's orders.

Canonical consent was also given to the consecration of the Rev. Saml. Isaac Joseph Schereschewsky, D. D., as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, and of the Rev. C. Clifton Penick, as Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent.

DEC. 28, 1876.—A testimonial was signed in favor of Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., recommending him to the Bishop as a candidate for Deacons orders.

FEB. 1, 1877.—The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner was recommended to the Bishop for a dispensation from the Latin and Greek languages, and other

branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, he having presented to the committee the testimonial required by the Canon.

J. C. HUSKE,
A. A. WATSON,
W. H. BATTLE,
WM. R. COX.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to procure at the expense of the Diocese a suitable place of safe keeping for the documents in his charge as Registrar.

On motion of W. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes, and the usual religious exercises, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes of this days session were read, corrected, and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, after prayers and the Benediction by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,
Secretary.